

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO 1 NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
S-2/S-3 B-3 Inf	LZ SUE	FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
		0001	1 Feb 68	2400	1 Feb 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
	(u)	0001	Journal opened		
1	0025	(c)	FM: Recon FO rec'd word fm Foliage Scrapper 22 that they have captured a VCS who said action will start again at 0130 N of Quang Nien area with mortars.	S,L,Bde	gm
2	0040	(c)	FM: All units SITREP Neg, loc same.	S,L,Bde	gm
3	0042	(c)	FM: Co's A,C,D were notified ref Item 1.	S,L,Units	gm
4	0144	(c)	FM: All units SITREP Neg, loc same.	S,L,Bde	gm
5	0249	(c)	LL: D Co req Illum coord 579886. Possible movement 150m fwd of psn. Req approved.	S,L	gm
6	0250	(c)	FM: All units SITREP Neg, loc same.	S,L,Bde	gm
7	0255	(c)	LL: Co D rec'd SA fire near bunker #7. Unable to determine origin.	S,L	gm
			JOHN F REIGER, 1LT, Sig, OIC:		
8	0312	(c)	FM: Co D mort plat obs flashes, fm OP GEORGE AZ 1300mil. Wants to know if we are receiving mort rds. Neg.	S,L	gm
9	0345	(c)	FM: All units SITREP Neg, loc same. w/ exception 4.2 1st element spotted movement near Bkr 26-3; tossed grenade--Neg results.	S,L,Bde	gm
10	0358	(c)	LL: Contacted 4.2 ref firing around Bkr 12411; Neg results.	S,L	gm

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

JOHN P McANAW CPT, Inf

SIGNATURE

John P. McAnaw

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO 2 NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf	LOCATION LZ SUE	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
		0001	1 Feb 68	2400	1 Feb 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
11	0400	(C)	LL: 4.2 commenced firing.	S,L	Gm
12	0420	(C)	LL: 4.2 completed firing H & I.	S,L	Gm
13	0425	(C)	LL: Bkr #17 rec'd SA fire. Neg results.	S,L	Gm
14	0450	(C)	FM: All units SITREP Neg, loc same.	S,L,Bde	Gm
15	0455	(C)	FM: Co D req 6 cases C-rations on first lift available. Drop loc same as last nights re-supply.		
16	0540	(C)	FM: All units SITREP Neg, loc same.	S,L,Bde	Gm
17	0605	(C)	LL: 4.2 reports on ammo fired during the night --97 rds HE, 8 rds Illum.	S,L	Gm
18	0605	(C)	FM: 4.2 SITREP Neg, Stand-To complete 0600.	S,L	Gm
19	0607	(C)	LD: Rec'd call fm Bde DO ref item 96 dtd 31 Jan 68; also wanted to know which direction rds were coming from. (Unknown at this time) Also how many rds. (21-14 rds).	S,L	Gm
20	0645	(C)	FM: Co A Stand-To completed at 0600 hrs.	S,L	Gm
21	0650	(C)	FM: All units SITREP Neg, loc same.	S,L,Bde	Gm
22	0855	(C)	FM: All units SITREP Neg, loc: Co A 16-542822, 26-555827, 36-547804, 46-548814; All other units no change.	S,L,M,Bde	Gm
23	1000	(C)	All elements SITREP Neg, loc: Co C CP&26-515865, 16-517865, 36-512863, 46-513864; Co D, Co A no change.	S,L,M,Bde	Gm

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

JOHN P McANAW CPT, Inf

SIGNATURE

John P. McAnaw

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 3 NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf	LOCATION LZ SUE	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
		0001	1 Feb 68	2100	1 Feb 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
24	1011	(C)	FM: Co A reports 3d plat found map drawn on brown paper dated 16 Jan 68. On map were drawn stars, trails, jets dropping bombs. Also legend on map has one word: PHO NHCONG. Also found one rainjacket w/holes in it (Not US made coat), blood stains on inside; one punji board; one bag medicine; one elderly woman wounded in arm; one booby trap (40mm wired with batteries); 1 VCS claimed his ID was burned by VC; one small green pr pants; in pants found 3300 Dong and VC ID card; when mention VC to people they point southeast and get very excited; VCS approx 30 yrs old woman being treated by medic. COORD 547804.	S, L, M, Bde	<i>Am</i>
25	1015	(C)	FM: Destroyer 3A: 4th Bn, 3d Inf has mission of conducting sweep of area just S of SONG TRA BONG river fm vic 567900 and 563906 NE to RR tracks vic BS597913 and BS592920. We are sending Co D.	S, L, M, Bde	<i>Am</i>
26	1055	(C)	FM: C Co reports no need for Backcall of ammo; also have 6 pers to leave this loc-- 1 needle man, one indiv for leave, one with sprained ankle (very low priority).	S, L	<i>Am</i>

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY JOHN P McANAM CPT, Inf	SIGNATURE <i>John P. McAnam</i>
---	--

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO 1 NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf	LOCATION LZ SUE	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR 0001	DATE 1 Feb 68	HOUR 2400	DATE 1 Feb 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
27	1100	(C)	FM: Co D left old area for sweep pan 1055 hr.	S,L,Bde	gm
28	1123	(C)	FM: Co A reports at coord 553824 2d plat found 1500 lb rice. Will destroy rice. CP is moving to 540816.	S,L,Bde	gm
29	1130	(C)	Co D SITREP Neg, loc 597913.	S,L,Bde	gm
30	1130	(C)	Recon closed OP GEORGE 1125 hrs; Neg results.	S,L,Bde	gm
31	1146	(C)	FM: Co D reports found two VN children 4-5 yrs of age at coord 590916. People claim they were wounded by arty fire yesterday.	S,L	
32	1150	(C)	FM: Co C, coord 525877, rec'd sniper fire, 6-10 rds; 1st plat working area. Neg casualties.	S,L	
33	1200	(C)	SITREPS Neg, locations: Co A - no change; Co C - no change; Co D CP, 36-595914, 26-592917;	S,L,M,Bde	gm
34	1236	(C)	FM: Co D reports at coord 592914 PF forces say there is a friendly minefield - size, type of mines unknown, markings nonexistent. It is not charted. PF use field to surprise VC. NO one knows size of field.	S,L,M,Bde	gm
35	1248	(C)	FM: Co A SITREP Neg, loc: CP&46-545816, 16-537830, 26-554827, 36-545805. Also, informed A6 his 2d plat is in area where mines	S,L,M,Bde	gm

Cont'd

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY JOHN P MOANAW CPT, Inf	SIGNATURE
---	---------------

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

5

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
S-2/S-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf		LZ SUE		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	1 Feb 68	2400	1 Feb 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
35	(Cont'd)	(C)	were discovered in Dec '67.				
36	1249	(C)	FM: Co A found following articles at coord 554817. 24 ML rds, 6 khaki military shirts, 6 gray shirts (could be military), 2 gray military type uniforms, small plastic bag w/bandages & gauze, one canteen (not military type). 3d Plat found at coord 594801. 1 gray military type shirt, one small set of fatigues, complete OD military type uniform, one entrenching tool (not US) hidden under a bed in a shack, one 30 Cal am ^{mo} box, 1 gas mask (VC). Both elements still using mine detector in area.	S,L,M,Bde	pm		
37	1300	(C)	Co C neg Sitrep, loc: CP & 2d Plat, 523869; 1st & 3d Plat, 538869; 4th Plat, 525873. Co D neg Sitrep, loc: CP & 3d Plat, 577904; 2d Plat, 576909.	S,L,M,Bde	pm		
38	1306	(C)	Co C 2d Plat at coord 531871 found 5 lbs of TNT in bushes. Engineers will destroy.	S,L,M,Bde	pm		
39	1340	(C)	FM: Co D to S-3. Sweep through area revealed nothing but a few burned down shacks from our arty & gunships. People are sitting around enjoying the holidays.	S,L,Bde	pm		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

JOHN P McANAW, CPT Inf

John P. McAnaw

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

6

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S-2/S-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf

LZ SUE

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

1 Feb 68

2400

1 Feb 68

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

40

1400

(C)

Co A neg Sitrep, loc: CP & 4th Plat, 540816

S,L,M,Bde

fm

1st Plat, 540832; 2d Plat, 554827, 3d Plat,

542805. Co D no change. Co C neg Sitrep,

loc; CP, 545867; 1st Plat, 542868; 2d Plat,

542865; 3d Plat, 541860; 4th Plat, 525873.

41

1402

(C)

FM; Co A at coord 543805 found three 60mm

S,L,M,Bde

fm

Mortar rds buried in small camouflaged pit.

Also 16 rds of Cal 45 ammo in plastic bag

in rice paddy.

42

1500

(C)

Co D completed sweep, now starting on 2d

S,L,Bde

fm

mission, will proceed back. Present loc:

2d Plat, 562906; CP & 3d Plat, 567900. Co

A & Co C no change.

43

1555

(C)

Co D CP and 3d Plat returned to LZ Sue at

S,L,M,Bde

fm

1555. 2d Plat checking hill 149 vic coord

580888.

44

1600

(C)

Co A neg Sitrep, locations: CP(-), 540817;

S,L,M,Bde

fm

1st Plat, 549814; 2d Plat, 543814. Co C

CP(-) & 1st Plat, 541868; 2d, 544863; 3d,

548867; 4th, 525873. Also at coord 540864

found 1 small cleared circle inside elephant

grass. Hole 8" deep, inside of hole was

circular object. Am digging it out.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

JOHN P McANAN, CPT Inf

SIGNATURE

John P. McAnan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

7

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S-2/S-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf

LZ SUE

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

1 Feb 68

2400

1 Feb 68

ITEM NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

45

1604

(C)

FM: Recon. Rec'd info from PFs who went on patrol this AM. They spotted 3 Co's of NVA. Uniforms were camouflaged. Spotted along Song Tra Bong (north side) River. Grids 4788 to 5189. They were armed with two 81mm Mortars, three 50 Cal MG, two M60 (Chinese) MG, 9 SubMG.

S,L,M,Bde

Jm

46

1627

(C)

Rpt from S-5: VC Co have taken over refugee camp coord 613760 - 618761. Hve driven refugees out of village and they are standing along road. Also VC have many of the refugees held in the camp.

S,L,M,Bde

Jm

47

1700

(C)

Co A all elements located 539815, ambush sites to follow. Co C CP & 4th Plat, 525873; 1st, 540867; 2d, 535869; 3d, 545863.

S,L,M,Bde

Jm

John P. McAnaw
JOHN P McANAW, CPT Inf, OIC

48

1815

(C)

Co A RON loc: Co(-), 539815; 1st, 542830; 2d, 544807; (both 1st & 2d are ambushes).
Co C RON loc: Co(-), 525873; 2d, 538869; 3d, 542855 (2d & 3d are ambushes).

S,L,M,Bde

Jm

49

1900

All units neg Sitrep, loc same.

S,L,Bde

Jm

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

PETER L LANSON, CPT Inf

SIGNATURE

Peter L Lanson

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

8

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S-2/S-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf

LZ SUB

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

1 Feb 68

2400

1 Feb 68

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

50

1940

(C)

FM: Diamond Head 3. VC locations: 610850,
size of unit unknown; 613877, one VC sqd.

S, L

51

2000

(C)

All units neg Sitrep, loc same.

S, L, Bde

52

2055

(C)

FM: Co D 81 Mort. Spotted lights moving on
trail 48958640, request to fire; granted.

S, L, M

53

2057

(C)

All units neg Sitrep, loc same.

S, L, Bde

54

2140

(C)

FM: 198th TOC. Meeting in Bde Briefing Rm

S, L

2 Feb 68 - 0915 to 1000 hrs. Class to be

presented by "Special Munitions Instructor

Team". S-3 or S-3 Air to attend.

55

2200

(C)

All units neg Sitrep, loc same.

S, L, Bde

56

2221

(C)

FM: Co D 1st Plat. One hand grenade thrown
over wire vic Bunker 6. One US slightly
wounded. Saw one indiv vic of wire, engaged
results unknown at this time.

S, L, Bde

57

2245

(C)

FM: Bunker 24 saw movement in front of their
position approx 75 meters. Engaged, neg
results.

S, L

58

2300

(C)

All units neg Sitrep, loc same.

S, L, Bde

59

2335

(C)

4.2 Mort completed firing W.T.

S, L

60

2347

(C)

All units neg Sitrep, loc same.

S, L, Bde

61

(C)

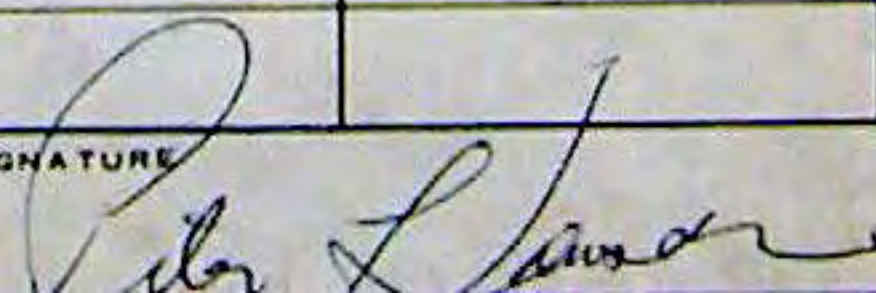
2400

JOURNAL CLOSED -----

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

PETER L. LA SON, CPT Inf



DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO 1 NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf	LOCATION LZ SUE	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR 0001	DATE 2 Feb 68	HOUR 2400	DATE 2 Feb 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
	(U)	0001	Journal Opened		
1	0045	(C)	All units SITREP Neg, loc same.	S,L,Bde	<i>BR</i>
2	0145	(C)	All units SITREP Neg, loc same.	S,L,Bde	<i>BR</i>
3	0245	(C)	All units SITREP Neg, loc same.	S,L,Bde	<i>BR</i>
			JOHN F REIGER 1LT, Sig, OIC:		
4	0345	(C)	All units SITREP Neg, loc same.	S,L,Bde	<i>BR</i>
5	0445	(C)	All units SITREP Neg, loc same.	S,L,Bde	<i>BR</i>
6	0545	(C)	All units SITREP Neg, loc same.	S,L,Bde	<i>BR</i>
			THOMAS F GREER 1LT, Inf, OIC:		
7	0645	(C)	All units SITREP Neg, loc same.	S,L,Bde	<i>fm</i>
8	0745 0725	(C)	FM: Co D reports neg findings on perimeter.	S,L	<i>fm</i>
9	0730	(C)	Ref indiv WIA last evening by grenade frag:	S,L,Bde	<i>fm</i>
			Changed--indiv hit by debris fm blast.		
10	0800 0830	(C)	All elements SITREP Neg, loc ^{changes} changes: C26	S,L,M,Bde	<i>fm</i>
			returned fm ambush psn to Co(-); Co A:		
			Co(-)& wpn plat no change, 16-543823,		
			26-554818, 36-545810. (RON is 539815)		
11	0835	(C)	Co D 1st plat departed LZ SUE on asg mission	S,L,Bde	<i>fm</i>
12	0900	(C)	Recon plat crossed wire at OP GEORGE.	S,L,Bde	<i>fm</i>
13	0903	(C)	From LTC ADKINS: C&C ship rec'd 2 bursts of	S,L,Bde	<i>fm</i>
			AW fire vic coord 497795 at approx 0850 hrs.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

JOHN P McANAW CPT, Inf

SIGNATURE

John P. McAnaw

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 2 NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf	LZ SUE	FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
		0001	2 Feb 68	2400	2 Feb 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
14	0906	(C)	Unit loc: Co A: Co(-) 537814, 16-537831, 26-542830, 36-538806; Co C: Co(-) 525873, 16-530820, 36-548863; Co D: 16-553873.	S,L,M,Bde	Am
15	0917	(C)	FM: Co A reports 2d plat found 1000 lb polished rice, also 100 lb bags that could be used to carry rice in (545818). Told to safeguard rice for extraction. Also Co starting to move on with new mission. (Hidden in house in baskets).	S,L,M,Bde	Am
16	0955	(C)	FM: Co D reports checked all bunkers around perimeter. At least one man is awake and alert in each bunker.	S,L,6	Am
17	1000	(C)	Unit loc: Co A: Co(-) 533815, 16-531830, 26-555834, 36-530796; Co C: Co(-) 525873, 16-532867, 36-548863; Recon 459868.	S,L,M,Bde	Am
18	1006	(C)	FM: C Co reports found 550 lb rice in 3 large urns well concealed in hedge. No people in area. (547868)	S,L,Bde	Am
19	1025	(C)	FM: Co D reports 1st plat is holding on a hill; visibility very poor; will hold up until weather clears.	S,L	Am
20	1026	(C)	FM: Co C reports at 1015 hrs 36 found 1 MAS-36 wpn SN: P-1450. Wpn is in bad shape.	S,L,M,Bde	Am
				Cont'd	

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

JOHN P McANAW CPT, Inf

SIGNATURE

John P. McAnaw

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO OF PAGES

3

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf

LZ SUE

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

2 Feb 68

2400

2 Feb 68

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

20

Cont'd (C)

Wpn found lying on ground. Will evacuate.

21

1027

(C)

FM: Recon reports at coord 459868 picked up

S,L,M,Bde

Jm

two (2) VCS--one male & one fem. Male had

khaki uniform with him--blood stains and

shrapnel holes in uniform. Man had recent

scars; No ID card; 300 Dong in possession;

Female approx 40 yr old w/o ID card; Male

approx 30 yr old. VCS evac to 198 POW point.

22

1107

(C)

All units SITREP Neg, loc: Co A CP 512803,

S,L,M,Bde

Jm

16-488808, 26-550826, 36-502784; Co C CP

525873, 16-535867, 26-532867, 36-548863;

Co D(-) LZ SUE, DL6-557869; Recon 451866.

23

1140

(C)

LL: Msg fm 2d ARVN thru AMCAL DIV: spotted

S,L,Co A

Jm

90 to 110 VC w/wpns carrying wounded in grids

BS6078, 5878; moving west as fast as they can.

24

1141

(C)

FM: Recon at coord 451866 have 7 pers,

S,L

Jm

6 women (w/o ID), 1 very old man; 2 women

are young, rest old.

25

1158

(C)

FM: Co A loc: CP-46-509802, 16-487803,

S,L,M,Bde

Jm

26-550826, 36-498787; Co C: CP(-) 525873,

16-535867, 26-536866, 26-533861 535865 & 533863

36-548863; DL6-564870.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

JOHN P McANAW CPT, Inf

SIGNATURE

John P. McAnaw

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

1

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S-2/S-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf		LZ SUE		0001	2 Feb 68	2400	2 Feb 68
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
23	1255	(C)	FM: Co D. 1st Plat found approx 450 lbs of rice, 199 rds 30 Cal, 539 rds 5.62 ammo at coord 564862. Found in 20 sand bags in thick vegetation hidden under cardboard. Reg permission to destroy. (Permission granted to destroy by Bn CO)	S,L,M	WV		
24	1313	(C)	FM: Co A 3d Plat, rec'd 1 rd sniper fire from 400 meters (coord 499795). Indiv was moving in opposite direction of my unit, did not pursue.	S,L,M	gm		
25	1346	(C)	Call from LT Kenny (USARV): Isolated enemy groups are changing into civilian clothing to avoid capture. Make sure your units check ID cards of all suspected civilians.	S,L,M,Units	gm		
26	1410	(C)	FM: Co A locations: Co(-), 538812; 1st 530812; 2d, 550820; 3d, 530807.	S,L,M,Bde	gm		
27	1430	(C)	FM: From ^{THROUGH} S-5. 40 VC in open vic RR tracks coord 611768. Rec'd by S-5 from S-5 ^{S-5} Scroper ^{Scroper} G22	S,L,M	gm		
28	1440	(C)	Co A locations: Co(-), 545809; 1st, 532811; 2d, 550820; 3d, 534802.	S,L,M,Bde	gm		
29	1500	(C)	FM: Bde. 26th Engr spotted 25 VC west of Bridge #5 vic coord 609904; VC moving west.	S,L,M	gm		
30-	1515	(C)	Co D neg Sitrep, location 564858.	S,L,M,Bde			

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

JOHN P McANAW, CPT Inf

SIGNATURE

John P. McAnaw

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO 5 NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR 0001	DATE 2 Feb 68	HOUR 2400	DATE 2 Feb 68
S-2/S-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf		LZ SUE					
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
31	1516	(C)	Co C loc: Co(-), 525873; 1st, 545866; 2d(-) 539863; 2d(-), 537857; 3d, 533863.	S,L,M,Bde	Am		
32	1517	(C)	Fm: Co D 1st Plat found bottom portion of cigarette lighter at coord 564852. Lighter has numbers 403 inscribed on it.	S,L	Am		
33	1528	(C)	FM: LT Sarasin, 4.2 Mort Leader, spotted smoke vic 565873. Appears to be similar to that of smoke utilized in checking out tunnels. Called Co D, they see nothing.	S,L	Am		
34	1559	(C)	Co A neg Sitrep, loc: GP(-), 551809; 1st, 552813; 2d, 555817; 3d, 550802.	S,L,M,Bde	Am		
35	1615	(C)	FM: LT Reiger. PO effective 030001 Feb 68: Lakeland (5090), Douglas (6080), Claxton (6090), Athens (7585), Macon (7575). Co D 1st Plat loc, 568861.	S,L,Units	Am		
36	1629	(C)	FM: Co A at coord 568815 observed 5 to 10 VCs w/packs, wpns, and civilians heading NE. Civilians probably being used as shield.	S,L,M	Am		
37	1710	(C)	LL: Co E reported that Recon Plat closed on OP George, have element for ambush vic 452858.	S,L,M,Bde	Am		
38	1711	(C)	Co D ambush loc vic 567861.	S,L,M,Bde	Am		

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

JOHN P McANAN, CPT Inf

SIGNATURE

John P. McAnan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 6 NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S-2/S-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf	LOCATION LZ SUE	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR 0001	DATE 2 Feb 68	HOUR 2400	DATE 2 Feb 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
39	1750	(C)	LL: CPT McAnaw briefed units on LZ Sue in ref to test firing of wpns at 1815 (NLT 1815)	S,L,Units	pm
40	1752	(C)	FM: Co A RON loc: Co(-), 539815; 2d Plat, 551819 (ambush); 3d Plat, 543808. Also loc unplotted minefield; two Bouncin Betty AP mines and 4 Punji pits; didn't proceed any further, coord 554804.	S,L,M,Bde	pm
41	1756	(C)	Co C RON loc: all elements vic 525871. JOHN P McANAW, CPT INF, OIC <i>John P. McAnaw</i>	S,L,M,Bde	pm
42	1810	(C)	FM: Recon ambush reports spotting and engaging 40 VC w/wpns and killing three in vic 445861.	S,L,M,Bde	pm
43	1829	(C)	FM: Bde TOC informed TOC that Bde will be on GRAY alert 021800 Feb 68 - 030700 Feb 68.	S,L,Units	pm
44	1830	(C)	Co A reports 1st Plat loc: 539814.	S,L,M,Bde	pm
45	1843	(C)	FM: All units neg Sitrep, except Recon Plat which is locked in battle w/VC.	S,L,Bde	pm
46	1903	(C)	FM: All units neg Sitrep except Recon Plat. New loc for Co C(-), 525873; 1st Plat, 532873	S,L,,m,Bde	pm
47	1945	(C)	FM: TOC notified all units to expect more M72 LAW by VC due to wpns left behind by ROK.	S,L,Units	pm

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

PETER L LAWSON, CPT Inf

SIGNATURE

Peter L. Lawson

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

7

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S-2/S-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf

LZ SUE

FROM

TO

HOUR
0001DATE
2 Feb 68HOUR
2400DATE
2 Feb 68ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

48

1954

(C)

FM: All units neg Sitrep, loc same.

S,L,Bde

DL

49

2025

(C)

FM: Rec'd call from Bde that Claymore mines

S,L,Units

DL

will not be carried w/blastng cap inserted
in fuze well.

50

2052

(C)

FM: All units neg Sitrep, loc same.

S,L,Bde

DL

51

2103

(C)

FM: District Advisor reports three civilian

S,L,M,Bde

DL

interrogated now are hiding VC in their
homes vic 60359145; also people in villages
vic 591911 are hiding VC in tunnels SW of
that loc.

52

2153

(C)

All units neg Sitrep, loc same.

S,L,Bde

DL

53

2212

(C)

LL: Bde called ref to plans overlay for 3

S,L,LT Greer

DL

Feb 68. Question was why is Co A conduct-
ing same opn that was supposed to be con-
ducted today and Co A RON is approx 2000M
from loc plotted on overlay; informed Bde
that Co A couldn't make loc (RON plotted)
due to switch in opn w/ARVN units....Bde
req that they be notified of changes from
time overlay was made to 0500 in morning.

must be informed

as well as SDO.

DL

DL

54

2252

(C)

All units neg Sitrep, loc same

S,L,Bde

DL

55

2330

(C)

FM: Received report from 4.2 that they will

S,L

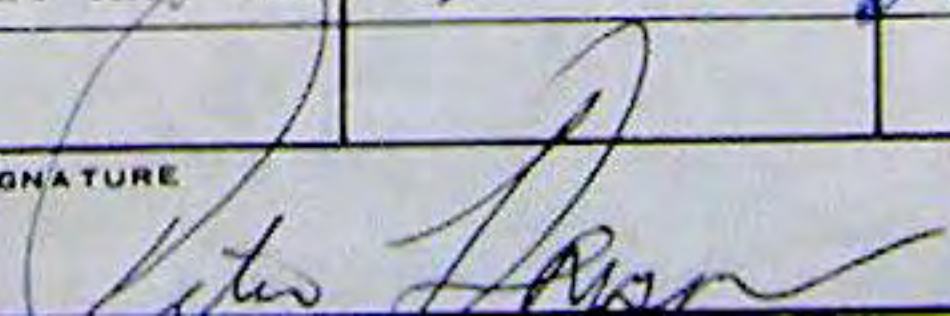
DL

fire H&I at 0230 and 0430.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

PETER L LAWSON, CPT Inf

SIGNATURE



PAGE NO	NO OF PAGES
---------	-------------

[illegible]

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

2-2/3-3 4-3 Inf

IZ SUE

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001

3 Feb 68

2400

3 Feb 68

ITEM NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

(u)

0001

Journal Opened

1

0015

(C)

FM: All units SITREP Neg, loc same.

S, L, Bde

2

0115

(C)

FM: All units SITREP Neg, loc same.

S, L, Bde

3

0210

(C)

IL: Co D reports 16 element threw 2 grenades down hill approx 150m fwd of bkr #9. Neg res.

S, L, Bde

4

0250

(C)

FM: All units SITREP Neg, loc same.

S, L, Bde

JOHN F REIGER LT, Sig, OIC:

5

0350

(C)

FM: All units SITREP Neg, loc same.

S, L, Bde

6

0415

(C)

FM: All units SITREP Neg, loc same.

S, L, Bde

7

0515

(C)

FM: All units SITREP Neg, loc same.

S, L, Bde

8

0600

(C)

FM: Co A STAND-TO completed.

S, L

9

0655

(C)

FM: All units SITREP Neg, loc same.

S, L, Bde

THOMAS F GREER LT, Inf, OIC:

10

0705

(C)

FM: Recon reports ref wpn captured 2 Feb: SN 0577, unable to determine make, length same as M-16, ~~semi auto~~ ^{Bolt Action} 5-6 rd clâp.

S, L, Bde

11

0708

(C)

FM: DLI took 5 pers under fire at coord 564261. They were moving in brush could not see if had wps. Full report follows.

S, L, Bde

PRINTED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

John P. McAnaw Cpt Inf

SIGNATURE

John P. McAnaw

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

2

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf

L2 SUB

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

3 Feb 68

2400

3 Feb 68

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

12

0800

(C)

ALL units SITREP Neg, loc: Co A Co(-) 539815, 16-541823, 26-555818, 36-546801; Co C same as last report; Co D reports in area where ambush was sprung last night found blood trails--am checking area out now--ambush opened up at 75m on 5 pers. Area checked w/ neg results, returning to initial perimeter. Recon reports proceeding back to OP GEORGE; loc coord 454859.

S, L, M, Bde

Jm

13

0810

(C)

FM: D Co 2d plat now passing thru wire on todays mission.

S, L, M, Bde

Jm

14

0820

(C)

FM SCRAP^{Jm}/ER DELTA: ref to RFs from Grid Square to our location, it is negative they will not be moving at all.

S, L

15

0850

(C)

Co A SITREP Neg, loc: Co(-) 539815, 16-542849 26-554817, 36-549797; D26-577881.

S, L, M, Bde

Jm

16

1000

(C)

ALL units SITREP Neg, loc: Co A same; Co C center of mass 531855; Co D 26 583877; Recon plat crossed SF at 0935 hrs.

S, L, M, Bde

Jm

17

1004

(C)

To STARFISH^{FM} REMTIRE: possible air strike at coord 518895.

S, L

Jm

18

1055

(C)

ALL units SITREP Neg, loc: Co A same; D 26-581865.

S, L, M, Bde

Jm

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

JOHN P McANAW CPT, Inf

SIGNATURE

John P. McAnaw

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-345)

PAGE NO

3

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S-2/S-3 h-3 Inf

LZ SUE

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

3 Feb 68

2400

3 Feb 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
19	1138	(C)	Co A reports 2d plat apprehended 2 male VCS w/o ID cards at coord ^{fm} 545818 556825; they were just walking along trail (will evac); also rice found yesterday at coord 545818 is polished rice--req evacuation.	S,L,S5	fm
20	1200	(C)	All elements SITREP Neg, loc: Co A no change Co C OP(-) 534855; 16-534857, 26-516858, 36-528876,; Co D 26-576866; Recon departed SP 1100 hrs, loc 472561.	S,L,M,Bde	fm
21	1300	(C)	Locations: Co A,D,C no change; Recon 483855.	S,L,M,Bde	fm
22	1306	(C)	Msg fm Maj Sanders, Bde S-3 (assistant); to Maj Wolck by IL: One Co alerted for CA vic coord 6879 or 7289; Co will be OPCON to TF BARKER. Co C alerted.	S,L,Co C	fm
23	1325	(C)	FM: Co C reports at coord 536857 1st plat found 3 frag grenades, one WP grenade, 1 claymore firing device, 1 pr pajamas, 1 pr jungle fatigues, 1 math book; grenades were US made M-26.	S,L,M	fm
24	1420	(C)	Co D reports 26 ele loc no change, ambush loc BS576866.	S,L,M	fm
25	1420	(C)	All units SITREP Neg, loc: Co A,D same; Co C(-) 531855, 36-528876, Recon 487847.	S,L,M,Bde	fm

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

JOHN P McANAW CPT, Inf

SIGNATURE

John P. McAnaw

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

4

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S-2/S-3 S-3 Inf

L2 SUE

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

3 Feb 68

2400

3 Feb 68

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

26

1435

(C)

Co C 3d element loc BS518879.

S,L

gm

27

1447

(C)

Co C 3d plat engaged 1 VC vic BS518879 and

S,L,Ede

gm

shot him in head and stomach---believed mor-

tally wounded. VC carried 1 M26A1 grenade

and field pack, no wpn. Called Dustoff.

28

1515

(C)

Co C req medics (rabies innoc team) be picked

S,L

gm

up by helicopter; Pickup complete 1520 and

medics moved to Co A loc.

29

1515

(C)

All units SITREP Neg, loc: Co A,D,C same

S,L,M

gm

except B26-576866.

30

1600

(C)

Co D 26(-) loc 569878.

S,L,M

gm

31

1600

(C)

FM: Co C shot one man in stomach and head.

S,L,M,Ede

gm

Man has rice and equipment and is laying on

live grenade. When first seen he was carrying

a wpn but dropped it. Coord of body, 518879,

man rolled off grenade, pin was not pulled,

still looking for wpn. Time of incident:

1448. ~~still looking for wpn.~~ ^{gm} 3d Plat involved.

32

1601

(C)

All units neg Sitrep, loc same.

S,L,Ede

gm

33

1635

(C)

Unit loc: Co A,, 539815 (ROW). Co C 531855,

S,L ^{gm}

gm

standing by for extraction or continuation of

mission. S-3 will call. Co D 1st Sqd 1st

Plat ambush 562888; 2d Plat 2d Sqd, 576866

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

JOHN P McANAW, CPT Inf

SIGNATURE

John P. McAnaw

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO 5

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

3-2/3-3, 1st Bn 3d Inf

LT SUE

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

3 Feb 68

2400

3 Feb 68

ITEM NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

33

(Cont'd)

(C)

Recon Plat presently loc 487847, ambush pos: 483643 (not in pos yet.)

S, L, M, Bde

gm

34

1750

(C)

FM: Co A rpts that the two medics with Co A have not received mail for 20 days, supplies not sufficient for amount of days they have been on opn. 1 Indiv has not been paid since Oct 67.

S, L, Med

gm

35

1800

(C)

FM: Co A loc (ROM): Co(-), 539815, ambush sites: 1st Plat, 542830; 3d Plat, 545806/ PF loc: 618819.

S, L, M, Bde

gm

36

1910

(C)

FM: BnLoc: Co A(-), 539815; ambush sites: 1st Plat, 542830; 3d Plat, 545806. Co C(-), 531855; ambush site 2d Plat, 585868. Co D ambush, 582888, and 576866. Recon ambush site, 482843. PF loc, 618819.

S, L, Bde

gm

37

1935

(C)

Co A req Chaplain at their loc tomorrow at 1530 or 1600 hrs.

S, L, S-1

gm

38

1955

(C)

All units neg Sitrep, loc same.

S, L, Bde

39

2030

(C)

Co B during 7D opns today sptg Tac Air vic An Tinh(2), BS730892, killed 4 VC and captured 2. Co B rpts that An Tinh(2) is well fortified hamlet.

S, L

gm

PRINTED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

JOHN P McANAW, OPT Inf

SIGNATURE

John P. McAnaw

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

6

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S-2/S-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf

12 SUE

FROM

TO

HOUR
0001DATE
3 Feb 68HOUR
2400DATE
3 Feb 68ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

40

2055

(C)

All units neg Sitrep, loc same

S,L, Bde

DL

41

2155

(C)

All units neg Sitrep, loc same.

S,L,Bde

DL

42

2255

(C)

Co D has a bad hand set, only means of comm

S,L,Co D

DL

is to ask him to key twice.

43

2258

(C)

All units neg Sitrep, loc same

S,L,Bde

DL

44

2354

(C)

All units neg Sitrep, loc same

S,L,Bde

DL

45

(U)

2400

JOURNAL CLOSED ---

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

PETER L. LAWSON, CPT Inf

SIGNATURE

Peter L. Lawson

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-345)

PAGE NO

1

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S-2/3-3 4-3 Inf

12 JUL

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

4 Feb 68

2400

4 Feb 68

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

(u)

0001

Journal Opened

1

0015

(c)

FM: All units SITREP Neg, loc same.

S,L,Bde

2

0050

(c)

LL: Co D 3d element fired grenade about 50-60 m end of bar 22 because heard noises. Neg

S,L

results.

3

0150

(c)

FM: All units SITREP Neg, loc same.

S,L,Bde

4

0215

(c)

FM: All units SITREP Neg, loc same.

S,L,Bde

JOHN F REIGER 1LT, Sig, OIC:

5

0315

(c)

FM: All units SITREP Neg, loc same.

S,L,Bde

6

0415

(c)

FM: All units SITREP Neg, loc same.

S,L,Bde

7

0515

(c)

FM: All units SITREP Neg, loc same.

S,L,Bde

8

0600

(c)

FM: A Co Stand-To completed.

S,L

9

0605

(c)

LL: h.2 completed HAI fires.

S,L

10

0615

(c)

FM: Co C Stand-To completed.

S,L

11

0645

(c)

FM: All units SITREP Neg, loc same.

S,L,Bde

THOMAS F GREER 1LT, Inf, OIC:

12

0800

(c)

All elements SITREP Neg, loc same.

S,L,Bde

13

0910

(c)

Co D 3d plat loc coord BS553887.

S,L,M

NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

John P. McAnaw Cpt Ins

John P. McAnaw

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 270-346)

PAGE NO

2

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

3-2/3-3 4-3 Inf

1.2 SUE

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

4 Feb 68

2400

4 Feb 68

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

14

0925

(C)

Fm CPT McANAW, OIC: Xuan Hoa (1) vic BS
 519812 5 VC engaged by C&C ship; 1 VC w/wpn;
 rec'd fire twice; Co A 2d plat closing in.

S, L, M, Bde

Am

15

0945

(C)

FM: Co D 2d plat closed on LZ ^{On} SUE at 0910.

S, L, Bde

Am

16

1100

(C)

All units SITREP Neg, loc: Co A: Co(-)
 540815, 16-537805, 26-518820, 36-551820;
 Co C: Co(-) 530855, 16-528875, 3d-516855;
 Co D: 36-548875.

S, L, M, Bde

Am

17

1130

(C)

Ref Item 14: C&C ship extracted 4 VCS--
 2 male, 15-20 yrs; 2 fem, 13&15. Males were
 hiding in hedgegrove, females leaving the
 area. None had ID cards. Also in this area
 results of engagement thus far: 1 VC KIA,
 extracted 2 more VCS--total now six.

S, L, M, Bde

Am

18

1159

(C)

Fm LTC FULLE R, S-3 198th Inf Bde; Bff
 1200 hrs 4 Feb 68, 4-3 Inf reverts back to
 OPCON of 11th Inf Bde.

S, L, Bde

Am

19

1215

(C)

Unit loc: Co A: Co(-) 540815, 16-523885,
 26-536858, 36-541824; Co C: Co(-) 530855,
 16-523885, 26-536858, 36-497862; Co(D
 36-(-)-548875, 31-553887.

S, L, M, Bde

Am

20

1230

(C)

FM: At 1035 hrs Co A 2d plat ⁱⁿ killed 1 VC
 female coord 511838; she was running away

S, L, M, Bde

Cont'd

Am

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

JOHN P McANAW CPT, Inf

SIGNATURE

John P. McAnaw

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-340)

PAGE NO

3

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S-2/S-3 1-3 Inf

LZ SUE

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

4 Feb 68

2400

4 Feb 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
20	Cont'd	(C)	From element approx 300m away; they yelled and fired warning shots & she didn't stop. At that distance could not tell if was male or fem, and shot her. She had no ID card. Also at coord 515837 2d plat found 1500 lb rice (polished) hidden in a one room shack. Door was wired shut; broke into house and found the rice. (VC KIA 20 yrs old).	S,L,M,Bde	gm
21	1235	(C)	FM Bn S-2: Sighted personnel (85572875) on southwest portion of LZ SUE. Seems these people are moving up the hill and are about half way up at this time.	S,L	gm
22	1300	(C)	Unit loc: Co A: Co(-) 540815, 16-540800, 26-518820, 26-559824; Co C: Co(-) 530855, 16-523885, 26-536858, 36-497862; Co C: 36-545875.	S,L,M,Bde	gm
23	1325	(C)	FM: FM S-4 resupply ship thru Co E: Rec'd 2 bursts AM fire coord 673857.	S,L,TF BARKER	gm
24	1334	(C)	C&C ships (Rattler 016 and 043) departed LZ Sue to pick up 2 US Special Forces & 10 Mantegards.	S,L	gm
25	1359	(C)	Ref Item 20: Female killed was innocent civilian, husband of deceased is one of the 6 VCS being detained at 198th POW compound.	S,L	gm

Typed NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

JOHN P McANAM, CPT Inf

John P. McAnam

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

4

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

3-2/3-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf

LZ SUE

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

4 Feb 68

2400

4 Feb 68

ITEM NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

25

(Cont'd)

(C)

He had gone into area to get his wife when he was detained.

26

1100

(C)

Co D 3d Plat, 548868. Co A(-), 540815; 1st, 540800; 2d, 518837; 3d, 544827. Co C(-), 530855; 1st, 513881; 2d, 532862; 3d, 495863; 2d(-), 536858.

S, L, M, Bde

gm

27

1500

(C)

No change all units except for Co D 2d Plat (-), 553867; 2d Sqd 2d Plat, 559858.

S, L, M, Bde

gm

28

1510

(C)

At 1115 rec'd message from 198th: Do not implement message rec'd at Bde briefing (ref protective masks) until further notice by Bde or Americal.

S, L

gm

29

1600

(C)

Unit loc: Co D 2d Plat, 562870; ambush site will be 558867. Co A (RON) 540815. Co C(-), 530860; 1st, 495867; 3d, 517867. Co D 3d Plat(-) returned to LZ Sue at this time.

S, L, M, Bde

gm

30

1700

(C)

All units neg Sitrep, loc same.

S, L, Bde

gm

31

1750

(C)

Co D neg Sitrep loc same. Co C RON, 530855; ambushes to follow.

S, L, M, Bde

gm

John P. McAnaw
JOHN P. McANAW, CPT Inf

32

1900

(C)

All units neg Sitrep, loc: Co A(-), 540815; 1st Ambush, 545828; 2d Ambush, 536810.

S, L, M, Bde

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

PETER L LAWSON, CPT Inf

Peter L. Lawson

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-146)

PAGE NO

5

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S-2/S-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf

IZ SUB

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

4 Feb 68

2400

4 Feb 68

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

32

Cont'd

(C)

Co C(-), 530855; 3d Plat ambush, 523858. Co S, L, M, Bde
D 3d Plat ambush, 558867.

DL

33

2000

(C)

All units neg Sitrep, loc same

S, L, Bde

DL

34

2030

(C)

FM: Squirley Scraper 22G. VC company,

S, L, M

DL

undetermined size, loc at 594817. Now firing
arty.

35

2100

(C)

All units neg Sitrep, loc same

S, L, Bde

DL

36

2200

(C)

All units neg Sitrep, loc same.

S, L, Bde

DL

PETER L LAWSON, CPT Inf

37

2257

(C)

All units neg Sitrep, loc same.

S, L, Bde

DL

38

2355

(C)

All units neg Sitrep, loc same.

S, L, Bde

DL

(U)

2400

JOURNAL CLOSED -----

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

JOHN F REIGER, 1LT, Sig

SIGNATURE

Peter L Lawson

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 1 NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf		LZ SUE		0001	5 Feb 68	2400	5 Feb 68
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
	(u)	0001	Journal Closed				
1	0050	(C)	All units SITREP Neg, loc same.	S,L,Bde	BR		
2	0150	(C)	All units SITREP Neg, loc same.	S,L,Bde	BR		
3	0250	(C)	All units SITREP Neg, loc same.	S,L,Bde	BR		
			JOHN F REIGER 1LT, Sig, OIC:				
4	0350	(C)	All units SITREP Neg, loc same.	S,L,Bde	BR		
5	0450	(C)	All units SITREP Neg, loc same.	S,L,Bde	BR		
6	0550	(C)	All units SITREP Neg, loc same.	S,L,Bde	BR		
7	0650	(C)	All units SITREP Neg, loc same.	S,L,Bde	BR		
			THOMAS F GRER 1LT, Inf, OIC:				
8	0800	(C)	All elements SITREP Neg, loc: Co A: Co(-)	S,L,M,Bde	gm		
			540815, 16-553812, 26-532822; Co C same;				
			Co D: 3d plat (ambush) returned thru wire				
			0757; Co E; no change.				
9	0855	(C)	Co D 1st plat crossed wire at 0745, loc 579	S,L,M,Bde	gm		
			878; Co A: Co(-) 540815, 16-542808, 26-534				
			827, 36-550821; CoC: Co(-) 530855, 26-524				
			853, 36-523858; EXXXXXXX				
10	1000	(C)	Locations: Co A no change; Co C: Co(-) 530	S,L,M	gm		
			855, 16-522855, 26-512858, 36-523858; Co D				
			1st plat 570867.				

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

JOHN P McANAM CPT, Inf

SIGNATURE

John P. McAnam

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

2

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf

12 SUE

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

5 Feb 68

2400

5 Feb 68

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

11

1015

(C)

FM: Co C reports 2d plat found one claymore S, L, M, Bde

gm

(intact) w/fuze, one 105 rd w/fuze, hidden

in haystack at coord BS522857; also found

one 155 rd strapped w/wire to a pole, w/o

fuze, lying on ground near stack. 1st plat

found M-1 rifle repair parts in ammo can,

1 60mm mort rd (dud), 10 blasting caps, 2

fuzes from smoke grenades, 1/2 lb TNT, and 1

cleaning kit; items were found in hedgerows

and repair parts are in good condition.

Also found 10 60mm mort rds (intact), one

8" arty canister full of gunpowder.

12

1035

(C)

FM: Co A reports coord 550821 found hand S, L, M, Bde

gm

drawn map of villages, mountains, rivers, etc

Word Soldier (in VN) written on map; also one man

35 yr old w/o ID card; He has old bullet

wound in neck now healed over. Map was found

inside of book in this mans house. Also

found 23 rds .30 cal ammo in his house.

13

1100

(C)

FM: Recon plat coord 475870 reports one S, L, M

gm

VCS approx age 20; has cigarette lighter w/

504 engraved on it, no ID card.

1103

(C)

Locations: Co A&C no change; Co D:

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

JOHN P McMAW CPT, Inf

SIGNATURE

John P. McMAW

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

3

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf

LZ SUE

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

5 Feb 68

2400

5 Feb 68

ITEM NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

13

Cont'd

(C)

D16-1st squad 566868, 26-568866, 36-571870;

S,L,M

gm

Recon 475870.

14

1110

(C)

FM: Recon reports detained 2 more VCS; one

 S, L, Bde ^{gm}

gm

age approx 20-25, other 30-35, no ID cards.

Also seeing strange faces in this village.

15

1200

(C)

Locations: Co A: Co(-) 540815, 16-542808,

S,L,M,Bde

gm

26-549821, 36-550821; Co D 16-569867, Co C:

Co(-) 518862, 26-522863, 36-530855, 36(-)

522855.

16

1300

(C)

Locations: Co A: Co(-) 540815, 16-537802,

S,L,M,Bde

gm

26-502836, 36-55-829. Co C(-), 496868, 26-

519876, 36-521855, 46-530855. Co D 16-573

873. Recon, 490872.

17

1310

(C)

 Rice found by Co A ^{gm} yesterday now 1700 lbs.

S,L

gm

18

1335

(C)

 FM: Co C loc: Co(-), 504876 ^{gm}; 26, 516876;

S,L,M

gm

26(-), 506873; 36, 521855; 46, 530855; 1st

 Sqd 16, 501879. Co A no change except ^{3d} ~~1st~~ ^{gm}

Plat, 544828. Co D 1st Plat returned to LZ

Sue 1350.

19

1355

(C)

 FM: ^{gm} Co C spotted 2 VC w/wpn vic coord 512

S,L,M,Bde

gm

 875; ^{gm} approx 450M away. Element maneuvering

 now, ^{gm} ^{gm} At coord 513875 1 VC w/wpn 75M from 2d

Plat was engaged, now searching area. Also

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

JOHN P McANAM, CPT Inf

SIGNATURE

John P. McAnam

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO 4 NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
S-2/S-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf	LZ SUE	FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
		0001	5 Feb 68	2400	5 Feb 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
19	(Cont'd)	(C)	at 522856 3d Plat found and destroyed two MI ⁶ AI tm "Bouncin' Betty" AP mines.		
20	1455	(C)	FM: Co C, 514875, 2d Plat found one man wrapped up in straw mat. Woman was sitting on mat, when she ^{gm} got off, man was discovered. He ^{gm} had ID card with picture burnt off. Both detained for evacuation to POW/CP.	S, L, M, Bde	gm
21	1500	(C)	Recon loc at 492867. Co A no change.	S, L, M	gm
22	1506	(C)	Ref Item 20: This man was bald, found freshly shaven head of hair behind his house.	S, L, Bde	gm
23	1555	(C)	Co C: Co(-), no change; 26(-), 514896; 1st Sqd 36, 506893; 36(-), 520860; 1st Sqd 16, 502869. Co A CP, no change; 16, 538798; 26, 512836; 36, 536830.	S, L, M, Bde	gm
24	1600	(C)	Recon returned to OP George.	S, L, M, ^{gm} Bde	gm
25	1700	(C)	Co A(-), 540815 (RON);, ambush 26, 532826; 36 ambush, 548824. Recon ambush, 489864. Co C (not RON), 530864.	S, L, M, Bde	gm
26	1746	(C)	FM: Scrap ^{gm} /er Delta (Binh Son District Advisor) reports PF loc: 618879, 619879, 610903.	S, L, M, BARKER	gm
			John P. McANAW, CPT Inf		
27	1810	(C)	LL: Notified Bde of unit loc except Co C.	S, L, Bde	gm

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

PETER L. LAMON, CPT Inf

[Signature]

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO. OF PAGES

5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S-2/S-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf

LZ SUE

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0000

5 Feb 68

2400

5 Feb 68

 ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

28

1829

(C)

 LL: Notified Co E, Med & Arty ref meeting
at TOC.

S, L

PL

29

1854

(C)

FM: Co A neg Sitrep, loc same.

S, L, Bde

PL

30

1854

(C)

 FM: Co C neg Sitrep, loc: Co(-), 36 & 46,
519859; 16, 507861; 26, 513853.

S, L, M

PL

31

1918

(C)

 LM: Informed Bde of neg Sitrep, loc same
except Co C (Item 30).

S, L, Bde

PL

32

1935

(C)

 LL: Msg from MAJ Phillips ref to aircraft
for tomorrow; aircraft to be here at 0645.

S, L

PL

33

1957

(C)

All units neg Sitrep, loc same

S, L, Bde

PL

34

2059

(C)

All units neg Sitrep, loc same

S, L, Bde

PL

35

2155

(C)

All units neg Sitrep, loc same

S, L, Bde

PL

36

2258

(C)

All units neg Sitrep, loc same

S, L, Bde

PL

37

2350

(C)

All units neg Sitrep, loc same

S, L, Bde

PL

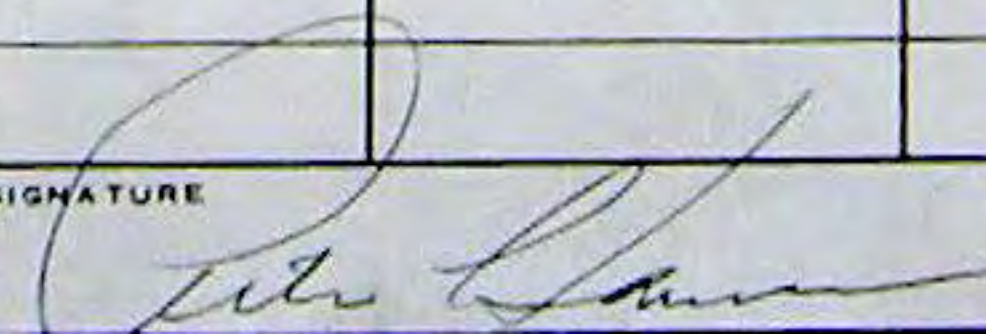
(U)

JOURNAL CLOSED-----

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

PETER L LAWSON, CPT Inf



DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

1

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

8-2/S-3 4-3 Inf

LZ SUE

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

06 Feb 68

2400

06 Feb 68

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

0001

(C)

Journal Opened

1

0050

(C)

All units SITREP Neg, loc same.

S,L,Bde

2

0150

(C)

All units SITREP Neg, loc same.

S,L,Bde

3

0250

(C)

All units SITREP Neg, loc same.

S,L,Bde

JOHN F REIGER 1LT, Sig, OIC:

4

00350

(C)

All units SITREP Neg, loc same.

S,L,Bde

5

0150

(C)

All units SITREP Neg, loc same.

S,L,Bde

6

0550

(C)

All units SITREP Neg, loc same.

S,L,Bde

7

0600

(C)

FM: Co A Stand-To complete.

S,L

8

0650

(C)

All units SITREP Neg, loc same.

S,L,Bde

9

0651

(C)

Recon Plat crossed SP 0647 hrs.

S,L

10

0655

(C)

FM: Co's D, A SITREP Neg, loc same.

S,L

THOMAS F GRUER 1LT, Inf, OIC:

11

0730

(C)

FM: 1st Plat, Co D, Pull Pitch 0727^{9m} hrs fm

S,L,Bde

9m

LZ SUE; touch-down 0730^{49m} hrs, cold.

12

0737

(C)

FM: Recon Plat reaches Blocking psn.

S,L,M

9m

13

0740

(C)

FM: 2d lift, Co D Pull Pitch 0740 hrs fm

S,L,Bde

9m

LZ SUE; Touch-down 0744^{9m}, cold.

14

0748

(C)

FM: 3d lift, Co D Pull Pitch LZ SUE 0748 hrs

S,L,Bde

9m

Touch-down 0750 hrs, cold.

15

0758

(C)

FM: 4th lift, Pull Pitch 0758 hrs, TD 0800 hrs. S,L,Bde

9m

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

JOHN P MCANAN OPT, Inf

SIGNATURE

John P. McAnan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-348)

PAGE NO.

2

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S-2/S-3 L-3 Inf

LZ SUB

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

06 Feb 68

2400

06 Feb 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
16	0820	(C)	All units SITREP Neg.	S,L	gm
17	0813	(C)	FM: Co C reports at coord 503863 found 1 male w/o ID card, age 35, tried to move thru carrying a 16 element ^{w/} small pieces of rope & 35 women. Subj wearing Blk pajamas.	S,L,Bde	gm
18	0900	(C)	Recon Plat reports 4 pers mov toward river coord 495885, 500-600m away. Cannot tell if they have wpns.	S,L,Bde	gm
19	0950	(C)	LL: Bn Loc: Co A(-) 540815, 16-550822, 26-554797, 36-525805; Co C(-) 519860, 16-515862, 36-505862; Co D(-) 510875, 26-514881 36-518866, 46-OP GEORGE; Recon Plat(-) 498876, Recon Sqd 492865.		
20	10000	(C)	Co D completed sweep; closed on Recon(-) psn vic coord 490865, 26 ^{loc'm} 498882.	S,L,M	gm
21	1105	(C)	FM: Co D 36 coord 494864.	S,L,M	gm
22	1106	(C)	FM: Co C loc same.	S,L,M	gm
23	1200	(C)	FM: Bn loc: Co A(-) 540815, 16-550822, 26-546797, 36-525805; Co C(-) 519860, 16-510861, 36-515865; Co D(-) 491871, 16-491876; Recon Plat 481863. Bn SITREP Neg.	S,L,M,Bde	gm
24	1224	(C)	FM: Co C 46 completed extraction to OP GEORGE	S,L,M,Bde	gm
25	1235	(C)	FM: Co's C&D completed move.	S,L,M,Bde	gm

PRINTED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

JOHN P McANAW OPT, Inf

John P. McAnaw

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 270-148)

PAGE NO

3

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S-2/S-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf

LZ SUE

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

06 Feb 68

2400

06 Feb 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
26	1236	(C)	Recon Plat closed in on OP George.	S,L,M,Bde	gm
27	1400	(C)	Bn Loc: Co A(-), 540815; 16, 550822; 26, 546797; 36, 525805; Co C(-), 519870; 26, 522875; 36, 520872; Co D(-), 481871; 16, 490193; 26, 495883; 36, 498869. Neg Sitrep.	S,L,M,Bde	gm
28	1600	(C)	Bn Loc: Co A(-), 540815; 16, 555823; 26, 549798; 36, 525805. Co C(-), 554874; 16, 553877; 36, 554876. Co D(-), 491871; 16, 491884; 26, 495884; 36, 499885.	S,L,M,Bde	gm
29	1622	(C)	4.2 Plat reports that when fired RP they noticed red smoke in RP grid. Request if units in area. Negative.	S,L,Units	gm
30	1626	(C)	Co A 3d Plat vic 527816 reports a booby trap in desk drawer of recently vacated house; booby trap consist of smoke grenade firing device attached to small arms round...should pin be pulled device would set off.	S,L	gm
31	1627	(C)	Co C will arrive at LZ Sue at 1800.	S,L	gm
32	1657	(C)	Co C reports they are approx 400 meters from LZ Sue, moving east.	S,L	
33	1658	(C)	Co C 4th Plat request permission to fire for registration and to settle base plates for OP George. R. 900; C. 474855; MO 700; D, 3200 mils.	S,L,Arty	gm

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

JOHN P MCANAM, OPT Inf

SIGNATURE

John P. McAnam

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 120-320)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

4

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

3-2/5-3, 1st Bn 3d Inf

IZ SUE

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

06 Feb 68

2400

06 Feb 68

ITEM NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

34

1700

(C)

Co D 3d Plat apprehended 2 VOS w/following items: 2 set khakis, 2 extra khaki shirts, 2 fatigue jkts, 1 set black PJs.

S, L, Bde

John

John F. McAnaw
JOHN F. McANAW, CPT Inf, OIC

35

1830

(C)

RON Loc: Co A(-), 5H0815, 1st Plat ambush, 5H1831; 3d Plat, 5H4810 (ambush). Co D(-), 491871; 2d Plat ambush, 495883. Recon(-), OP George, Recon sad, 481855.

S, L, M, Bde

PL

36

1840

(C)

FF loc: 618879, 619879, 611905.

S, L, M, Bde

PL

37

1850

(C)

Co C closed in IZ Sue.

S, L, M, Bde

PL

38

2000

(C)

Bn neg Sitrep, loc same.

S, L, Bde

PL

39

2030

(C)

Telephonic: MAJ Holck with MAJ McKnight; a TAC AIR request is normally requested when in contact only. However, if we have a good target, a request may be submitted immediatly.

S, L

PL

40

2057

(C)

Bn Sitrep neg, loc same.

S, L, Bde

PL

41

2154

(C)

Bn Sitrep neg, loc same.

S, L, Bde

PL

42

2255

(C)

Bn Sitrep neg, loc same.

S, L, Bde

PL

43

2353

(C)

Bn Sitrep neg, loc same.

S, L, Bde

PL

(U)

2400

JOURNAL CLOSED -----

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

PETER L. LAMSON, CPT Inf

Peter L. Lamson

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO 1 NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf	LOCATION LZ GUE	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR 0001	DATE 07 Feb 68	HOUR 2400	DATE 07 Feb 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
	(U)	0001	Journal opened.		
1	0050	(C)	All units SITREP Neg, loc same.	S,L,Bde	
2	0150	(C)	All units SITREP Neg, loc same.	S,L,Bde	
3	0250	(C)	All units SITREP Neg, loc same.	S,L,Bde	
4			JOHN F REIGER 1LT, Sig, OIC:		
4	0350	(C)	All units SITREP Neg, loc same.	S,L,Bde	
5	0450	(C)	All units SITREP Neg, loc same.	S,L,Bde	
6	0545	(C)	All units SITREP Neg, loc same.	S,L,Bde	
			<u>JOHN F REIGER 1LT, Sig, OIC</u> JOHN F REIGER 1LT, Sig, OIC <i>See</i>		
7	0605	(C)	FM: Co A Stand-To completed 0550 hrs.	S,L	gm
8	0705	(C)	FM: Bn SITREP Neg, loc same.	S,L,Bde	gm
9	0800	(C)	FM: Locations: Co C,D,E no change; Co A CP(-) 540815, 16-541831, 26-540829, 36-528 803.	S,L,M,Bde	gm
10	0807	(C)	FM: Recon Plat ambush closed OP GEORGE; Neg results.	S,L,M	gm
11	0836	(C)	FM: Co B wpns plat reports finding 2 tunnels 3m long at coord 493876 ^m . Tunnels destroyed w/grenades. Neg enemy contact.	S,L,M,Bde	gm
12	0855	(C)	FM: PF reports they are receivin fire fm US troops; they are at present clearing	S,L,Co sm Cont'd	gm

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

JOHN P REAGAN CPT, Inf

SIGNATURE

John P. McQuinn

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

2

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf

LZ SUB

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

07 Feb 68

2400

07 Feb 68

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

12

Cont'd

(C)

An Diem Hiway; Req if fire coming from our
elements--Neg.S, L *fm*

13

0900

(C)

FM: Unit loc: Co A, Recon loc same; Co D(-)
491871, 16-502883, 36-496869, 46-497877.

S, L, M

fm

14

0920

(C)

FM: PF req to know if any of our elements
are in coord 593915--Neg.

S, L, PF

fm

15

1000

(C)

EL: Bn loc: Co A(-) 589823, 16-589818, 26
501800, 36-513806; Co C(-) LZ SUB, 46 OP
GEORGE; Co D(-) 491871, 16-501875, 36-497
875, 46-497875.

S, L, M, Bde

fm

16

1030

(C)

FM: Co B reports coord 674874 that their
36 ele while crossing paddies received 10-15
rds SA fire; PFC GLEGHORN shot in chest, KIA.
Requested Distoff.

S, L

fm

17

1031

(C)

FM: Co A loc : Co(-) 527829, 16-517822, 26-
502840, 36-506826.

S, L

fm

18

1037

(C)

FM: S5 ^{canceled fm} ~~canceled~~ MedCap for today. S5 reports
he has CHIEU ^{Hoi} to be utilized in our AO for
broadcasting; trying to get a bird for 8
Feb 68 w/speaker.

S, L

fm

19

1045

(C)

FM: Co D loc: Co(-) 513834, 16-503873, 36-
498865, 46-498872.

S, L, M

fm

20

1200

(C)

FM: Bn loc: Co A(-) 513834, 16-515870,

Cont'd

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

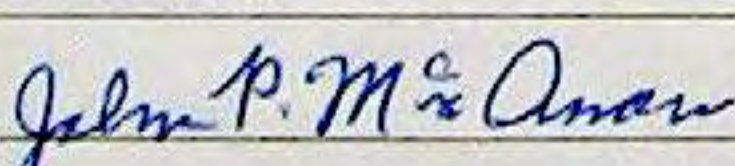
JOHN P McANAW CPT, Inf

John P. McAnaw

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

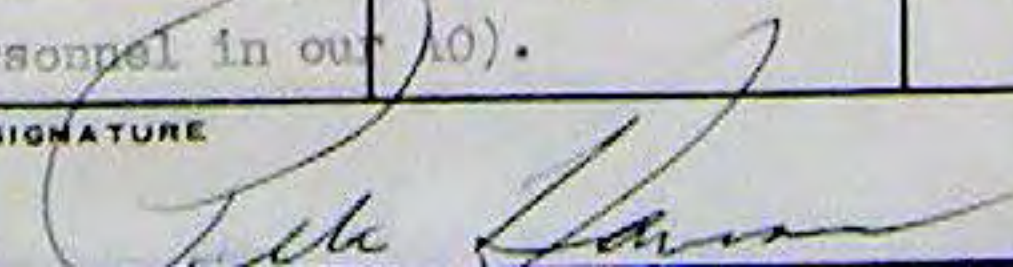
PAGE NO 3 NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf		LZ SUE		0001	07 Feb 68	2400	07 Feb 68
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
20	Cont'd	(C)	26-562840, 36-501830; Co D(-) 491871, 16-502871, 26-492865, 36-498865.	S,L,M,Bde	fm		
21	1305	(C)	Recon plat departed OP GEORGE for ambush site.	S,L	fm		
22	1415	(C)	Bn loc: Co A same except A36 loc 505838; Co D(-) same, 16-505872, 26-491863, 36-498868; Recon plat 467859.	S,L,Bde	fm		
23	1430	(C)	FM: 1/6 Inf reports 3 rocket sites on high ground in grid squares 5891 and 5991.	S,L	fm		
24	1600	(C)	LL: Bn loc: Co A(-) 533836, 16-540815; Co D(-) 491871, 16-504871, 26-491863; Recon plat 455855.	S,L,Bde	fm		
25	1700	(C)	Co D(-) loc 491872; Co A(-) 513834, 16-503836 26-521836.	S,L	fm		
26	1800	(C)	All units neg Sitrep, loc: Co A(-), 513834 (RON); 2d Plat ambush, 521836; Co D(-), 491871; 3d Plat ambush, 495867; 3d Plat(-), 504871 (RONs). Recon ambush, 449862.	S,L,M,Bde	fm		
			 JOHN P McANAW, CPT Inf				
27	1900	(C)	Bn Sitrep neg, loc same.	S,L,Bde			
28	2000	(C)	Bn Sitrep neg, loc same.	S,L,Bde			
29	2001	(C)	Recon reports hearing firing approx 500M South, vic 450857. (Were SF personnel in our AO).	S,L			

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

PETER L LAMSON, CPT Inf

SIGNATURE



DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

1

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S-2/S-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf

LZ SUE

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

07 Feb 68

2400

07 Feb 68

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

30

2100

(C)

Bn Sitrep neg, loc same.

S, L, Bde

31

2200

(C)

Bn Sitrep neg, loc same.

S, L, Bde

32

2300

(C)

Bn Sitrep neg, loc same.

S, L, Bde

33

2400

(C)

Bn Sitrep neg, loc same.

S, L, Bde

(U)

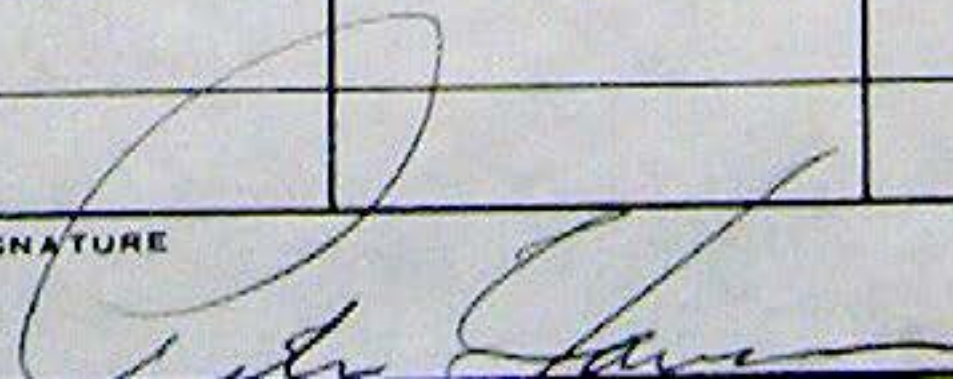
2400

JOURNAL CLOSED --

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

PETER L LAWSON, CPT Inf

SIGNATURE



DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 1

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S-2/S-3 h-3 Inf		LZ SUE		0001	08 Feb 68	2400	08 Feb 68
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
	(c)	0001	Journal Opened				
1	0020	(c)	LL: Co C reports Bkr /11 heard noises to their front; they threw one grenade; Neg. results.	S,L	<i>[Signature]</i>		
2	0050	(c)	All units SITREP Neg, loc same.	S,L,Bde	<i>[Signature]</i>		
3	0150	(c)	All units SITREP Neg, loc same.	S,L,Bde	<i>[Signature]</i>		
4	0250	(c)	All units SITREP Neg, loc same. JOHN P REIGER 1LT, Sig, OIC:	S,L,Bde	<i>[Signature]</i>		
5	0350	(c)	All units SITREP Neg, loc same.	S,L,Bde	<i>[Signature]</i>		
6	0450	(c)	All units SITREP Neg, loc same.	S,L,Bde	<i>[Signature]</i>		
7	0510	(c)	Co D reports someone or something tripped a flare at their MDP loc; they fired M-79 w/ neg results.	S,L	<i>[Signature]</i>		
8	0520	(c)	LL: From Bde DO: ARVN reported that the 81st VC Bn loc from 5580 to 5575 to 5975 to 5980; this Bn was located in the 2d ARVN Div area; ARVN req US units to go into this area.	S,L	<i>[Signature]</i>		
9	0550	(c)	All units SITREP Neg, loc same.	S,L,Bde	<i>[Signature]</i>		
10	0600	(c)	FM: Co D Stand-To complete.	S,L	<i>[Signature]</i>		
11	0650	(c)	FM: All units SITREP Neg, loc same.	S,L,Bde	<i>[Signature]</i>		
12	0800	(c)	Bn loc: Co C no change; Recon no change; Co A(-) 513835, 16-513824, 26-502824, 36-	S,L,M,Bde	<i>[Signature]</i>		
				Cont'd			

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

JOHN P McANAW CPT, Inf

SIGNATURE

John P. McAnaw

- 12 Cont'd (c) 513878; Recon plat 46683.
- 13 0915 (c) Co C 16 ele departed LZ SUE 0805, OP North S,L,Bde *fm*
36 ele departed 0745 hrs OP South.
- 14 0925 (c) Recon plat closed on OP GEORGE, Neg SYRREP. S,L,Bde *fm*
- 15 1000 (c) Bn loc: Co A same; Co C 16-575894, 36-514865; Co D(-) 511880, 16-514875, 36-514865; S,L,M,Bde *fm*
Recon plat OP GEORGE.
- 16 1044 (c) FM: Co D 36 ele spotted 2 VC at coord 516875 S,L,M,Bde *fm*
moving in thick vegetation. At present, 36 ele pursuing them.
- 17 1140 (c) FM: Co D 16 ele spotted individuals on N side S,L,M *fm*
of ~~the~~ ^{river} line coord 509889.
- 18 1300 (c) Req Medivac for Pfc William Young, Co C (See S,L *fm*
attached Medivac request; completed 1323.
- 19 1301 (c) 4.2 mort plat obs approx 4 pers w/wpn vic ^{gm} Z S,L,M *fm*
505867; pers popping smoke in area also digging in.
- 20 1338 (c) FM: Co D 16 ele found 50 rds 5.56mm ammo S,L,M,Bde *fm*
in hut coord 508887; also found a bunker behind hut and freshly washed pair of Black pajamas. 26 el has blocking force at coord 501870. B 1000m, 36 el working ~~to north~~ ^{to north} ~~the~~
~~gm~~ trying to flush pers out.
- 21 1410 (c) Bn loc: Co A(-) 510812, 16-520808, 26-512 S,L,Bde *fm*
501, 36-508807; Co C 16-594907, 36-581866;
Co D(-) 506816, 16-507887, 36-516872, 46-505875.
- 22 1411 (c) Co C 16 el closed LZ SUE 1400 hrs. S,L,M,Bde *fm*
- 23 1420 (c) FM: Co C 16 ele obs 20 pers moving SE vic S,L,M,Bde *fm*
coord 485839; mov into wood line in groups of 3 or 4. Did not obs wpns.

- 24 1518 (C) FM: Co A 3d Plat found 4 young women between the ages of 20-25 yrs w/no ID cards coord 499810. Women were carrying baskets of hot food, going west toward hills. In one basket was 500 Dong w/pictures on it of farmers shooting down helicopters. Women will be sent to rear for interrogation. S,L,M,Bde *gm*
- 25 1546 (C) Co A 4th Plat found the following items at coord S,L,M,Bde 512801: Plastic bag w/papers, US intrenching tool made in 1945 with 1/2 handle, raincoat and also poncho, 2 ea M-2 carbine mag fully loaded. 2d Plat at coord 510804 found a brownish green uniform w/web gear hidden in cave under house. Definitely military type uniform, cave destroyed. *gm*
- 27 1620 (C) En loc: Co A same loc. Co C 3d Plat, 565862. Co D 512863. S,L,M,Bde *gm*
- 28 1646 (C) FM: Co A loc: Co(-), 515804 (RON), ambush sites, 2d Plat, 522795; 3d Plat, 507800. S,L,M,Bde *gpm*
- 29 1700 (C) Co C 3d Plat(-) returned to L2 Sue. S,L,M,Bde *gpm*
- 30 1715 (C) Co D neg Sitrep, loc same. S,L *gpm*
- 31 1729 (C) L2 informs TOC registration completed. S,L *gpm*
- 32 1733 (C) MSG Johnson (TF BARKER) gave verification on ambush sites: #1, 504874; #2, 620835. S,L,M *gm*
- 33 1734 (C) Co D reports ambush pos: 1st Bgd 1st Plat, 504874; 2d Bgd 1st Plat, 510868. S,L,M,Bde *gm*
- 34 1815 (C) Informed Bde of loc to include two ambush sites at TF Barker. S,L,Bde *gm*

JOHN P McANAW, CPT Inf

John P. McAnaw

- 35 1820 (C) Squirrley Scraper notified TOC of TF pos: 607921. S,L,M *PR*
- 36 1820 (C) Informed Co C ref to Item 33. S,L,Co C *PR*
- 37 1850 (C) All units neg Sitrep, loc same. S,L,Bde *PR*
- 38 1902 (C) Co C neg Sitrep, loc same. S,L,Bde *PR*
- 39 1954 (C) All units neg Sitrep, loc same. S,L,Bde *PR*

- 40 1955 (c) Bde informs us that C&C and Resupply will not be at LZ Sue until 1100 hrs. S,L PL
- 41 2005 (c) Co C 81 Mort Plat inquired ref to 3 rds of 105 or 155 WP landed in vic 489866 - 489853. Co B 6-11 Arty fired and confirmed that report. S,L,M PL
- 42 2054 (c) All units neg Sitrep, loc same. S,L,Bde PL
- 43 2100 (c) Monitored thru Arty net that possibly a Bn size unit digging in following vic: 752408, 750410, 745417, 745414, 750400 (not our AO). S,L PL
- 44 2145 (c) Informed by District Advisor that he would have District Chief and police ready for tomorrow's ops at 0900. S,L PL
- 45 2200 (c) Bn Sitrep neg, loc same. S,L,Bde PR
- 46 2300 (c) Bn Sitrep neg, loc same. S,L,Bde PL
- 47 2400 (c) Bn Sitrep neg, loc same. S,L,Bde PL
- 48 2400 (c) JOURNAL CLOSED - -----

CONFIDENTIAL

S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf

LZ SUE

0001 09 Feb 68 2400 09 Feb 68

0001 (c) Journal Opened

1 0050 (c) All units SITREP Neg, loc same. S,L,Bde

2 0150 (c) All units SITREP Neg, loc same. S,L,Bde

3 0210 (c) LL: Co C reports Bkr #4 spotted movement, fired grenade; Neg results at this time. S,L

4 0250 (c) All units SITREP Neg, loc same. S,L,Bde

JOHN F REIGER 1LT, Sig, OIC:

5 0350 (c) All units SITREP Neg, loc same. S,L,Bde

6 0453 (c) All units SITREP Neg, loc same, except Co A 36, 26 elements moved out. S,L,Bde

7 0545 (c) FM: Co A SITREP Neg; CP, 16 loc same, 26, 36 loc coord 507807. S,L

K N HENDRIX CPT, Inf, OIC:

8 0645 (c) FM: Co A CP, 16, 26, 36, 492822, 46-at RON psn. S,L

9 0645 (c) FM: Co D SITREP Neg, loc same. S,L,Bde

10 0705 (c) FM: Recon SITREP Neg, loc same. S,L,Bde

11 0708 (c) ~~XXXXXXXXXX~~ FM: Co C SITREP Neg, loc same 32 element is preparing to move to LZ SUE. S,L,Bde

12 0800 (c) Locations: Co D same; Co A(-) 489815, 36&46 515804, Co C 36 ret'd LZ SUE 0748. S,L,M,Bde

13 0803 (c) FM: coord BSL490813 Co A reports 2 pers leaving village before daylight; these pers tried to evade; they were carrying "Official Papers" stamped "Don V 502" and "Don V 589. One male approx 25 and one fem approx 25; both w/o ID cards. Also had picture of Ho Chi Minh. S,L,M,Bde

14 0827 (c) Co C 32 closed on LZ SUE fm night ambush; brought back 1 VCS apprehended at ambush site. S,L,Bde

15 0900 (c) All elements SITREP Neg, loc same. VCS is Chein Hoi--released after interrogation; possible use as agent. S,L

JOHN P McANAY CPT, Inf, OIC:

John P. McAnay

- 16 0927 (C) FM: Co D coord 515890 rec'd small arms fire from across river; 2 indiv wearing black pajamas and grey hats approx 100m fm our psn. Coordinated w/ element to our N, permission granted to pursue in- to their AO approx 200m. S,L,M,Bde *fm*
- 17 0947 (C) Locations: Co A(-) 486813, 46-515804; Co D(-) 512 885, 16-515889, 26-515886, 36-515884; Co C LZ SUE. S,L,M,Bde *fm*
- 18 0957 (C) FM: Co A 26 coord 486815 reports found ⁱⁿhomemade bomb in a Wink soda can w/top cut off and top of a C-ration can inserted; it has a pull fuse; contents unknown. Also found trip wire and misc documents medical supplies--30 pills wrapped in paper-on paper was picture of a man (drawn) with a star in ~~background~~ ^{background}. *fm*
- 19 1047 (C) FM: Co A coord 486815 reports picked up 4 males, 25-35 yr old; 2 have old bullet wounds; one identified others as VC--says they came to get men to work in the hills; men were evading when picked up. S,L,M,Bde *fm*
- 20 1200 (C) Co A,C,D SITREP Neg, loc same. S,L *fm*
- 21 1300 (C) Co C no change, Recon crossed SP 1300hrs; Co D(-) loc 535885, 36-545885; Co A no change. S,L,M,Bde *fm*
- 22 1302 (C) FM: S-2 reports has 5 more VC cadre, ref Co A search & cordon with dist forces. Coord of cap- ture BS487814. These people are very uncooper- ative. Village of Phu Son (1). S,L,M,Bde *fm*
- 23 1400 (C) Neg Sitreps, loc: Co A, no change. Co C, no change. Recon, 477872. Co D(-), 555894; 1st Plat, 558898; 2d Plat, 556896; 3d Plat, 555896. S,L,M,Bde *fm*
- 24 1440 (C) Co C 2d Plat crossed SP. S,L *fm*
- 25 1500 (C) Loc: Co A(-), 488815, 2d Plat, 512823; 3d Plat, 487811; 4th Plat, 515805. Co D(-), 568900; 1st Plat, 570899; 2d Plat, 567908; 2d Plat, 569904. Recon, 499885. S,L,M *fm*
- 26 1545 (C) Co A 2d Plat at coord 513822 found 1000 lbs of polished rice. Request bags for evacuation. S,L,M *fm*
- 27 1600 (C) Co C 2d Plat loc at 558874, on way back to perimeter. Ambush site to be 559868. Co A(-), 515806; 2d Plat, 512823. S,L,M,Bde *fm*
- 28 1630 (C) Co C 2d Plat returned to LZ Sue. 3rd ambush loc 559868. S,L,M *fm*

John P. McAnaw

- 29 1730 (C) Notified Bde that Co A loc 1000 lbs of rice coord 513822, found in hut. Rice extracted to Trains for distribution to Son Tinh District. Extraction completed 1730 hrs. S,L,Bde *me*
- 30 1750 (C) Co D requested Dustoff coord 596909, 4 litter patients, priority, nature of injury - booby trap. Dustoff completed 1749 hrs. For further info see attached Medivac Request. S,L,M,Dustoff *me*
- 31 1759 (C) Son Tinh Advisor reports that his PF families spotted VC Bn coord 583773 w/hvy wpns at 1739 hrs. S,L,M *me*

JOHN P McANAM, CPT Inf

John P. McAnam

- 32 1802 (C) Co A RON loc: Co(-), 515804; 1st Plat ambush site, 512814; 3d Plat ambush site, 507800. S,L,M,Bde *PR*
- 33 1803 (C) FM: Squirelly Scraper Delta; no change from last nights loc. S,L,M *PR*
- 34 1915 (C) Co D loc: Co(-), 595914; 1st Plat ambush, 603893; Recon loc: 559868 (ambush). PF loc: 619879, 620819, 610920, 607921. S,L,M,Bde *D*
- 35 1920 (C) Co A 1st Plat reports that while moving into ambush site they spotted one male VCS in black PJs. Warning shots fired, indiv continued to run, shot at him wounding him in legs. While approaching the indiv, he blew himself up with undetermined amount of explosives. Had considerable amount of money & documents laying in field as result of explosion. Results: One VC KIA vic coord 511810. S,L,M,Bde *D*
- 36 1950 (C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc same. S,L,Bde *QF*
- 37 1955 (C) Diamond Head 3 reports he rec'd a report from Gray Fox that enemy mortar and wpns pos at vic 617865, 618863. S,L *QF*
- 38 2035 (C) Co D reports hearing rds hitting to his south and southwest of his Alpha pos. Results: 4.2 Mort firing in that area. S,L,Co D *D*
- 39 2055 (C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc same. S,L,Bde *PR*
- 40 2150 (C) Ref Item #30: At 1730 hrs vic coord 596909, Co D 2d Plat was digging in. PFC Grigsby & PFC Jose Saenz were moving down a hill in westerly direction. While moving downhill PFC Grigsby tripped a wire Atchd either to a booby trap or mine. PFC Grigsby rec'd lacerations on right leg, right portion of

PETER L LAWSON, CPT Inf

CONFIDENTIAL

Peter Lawson

Cont'd (C) back, right arm and also small frags. PFC JOSE SAENZ rec'd frags in chest. PFC MORGAN and PFC STANDERFER were digging in when booby trap went off; PFC STANDERFER rec'd small frags in right side of neck; PFC MORGAN was bleeding from mouth and nose. Mine detectors were used to clear path. Pers treated on site by unit medics. Dustoff completed 1750 hrs. Precedence - Priority.

PFC SAENZ, JOSE A JR US 5480002:

Multiple frag wounds in neck, head, leg, chest and right arm.

PFC MORGAN, ROBERT L RA 12885460:

PFC STANDERFER, ROBERT M US 53579235:

Frag wounds in neck and chest.

PFC GRIGSBY, VERNON O US 53843107:

Frag wounds in back and right leg.

2155 (C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc same.

S,L,Bde

2257 (C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc same.

S,L,Bde

2356 (C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc same.

S,L,Bde

2400 (C) Journal Closed

John F. Reiger

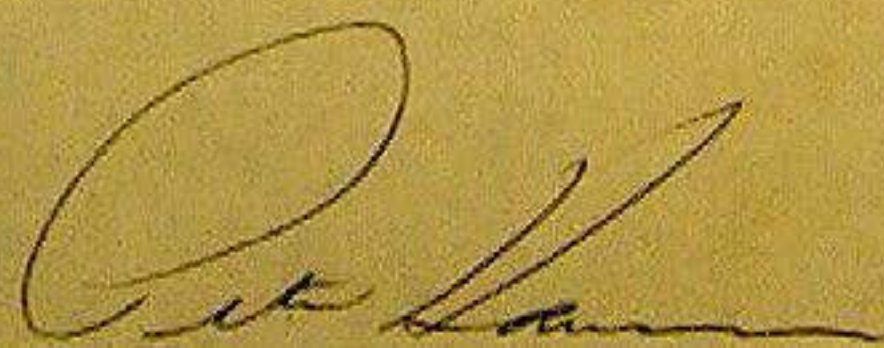
1	0001	(C)	Journal Opened		
2	0150	(C)	FM: Bn SITREP Neg, loc same.	S,L,B	<i>JR</i>
3			JOHN F REIGER 1LT, Sig, OIC:		
3	0350	(C)	FM: Bn SITREP Neg, loc same.	S,L,B	<i>Jm</i>
4	0440	(C)	FM: Co A Stand-To completed.	S,L	<i>Jm</i>
5	0500	(C)	LL: Co C 42 element saw light near where they thought they saw a mortar flash earlier.	S,L	<i>Jm</i>
6	0550	(C)	FM: Co A reports 16 loc 510804, 36-509800; 26, 46 still at RON psn-leaving at this time; 1st & 3d plat ambush still at same loc.	S,L	<i>Jm</i>
7	0600	(C)	FM: Co D Stand-To complete.	S,L	<i>Jm</i>
8	0600	(C)	Bn SITREP Neg, loc same.	S,L,Bde	<i>Jm</i>
9	0615	(C)	LL: Report from Co C--heard explosion near Bkr #2.	S,L	<i>Jm</i>
10	0620	(C)	LL: Co C reports Bkr #2 heard a noise to their front and threw grenade. Neg results.	S,L	<i>Jm</i>
11	0605	(C)	FM: All units SITREP Neg.	S,L,Bde	<i>Jm</i>
12	0710	(C)	FM: Co A in village vic 505795; 36 ele rec'd 2 burst auto fire from village vic 489792, about 600-700m, sent sub-element to investigate.	S,L,M,Bde	<i>Jm</i>
13	0715	(C)	FM: All units SITREP Neg, loc same;	S,L,Bde	<i>Jm</i>
14	0749	(C)	FM: Co C 26 crossing wire LZ SUE. Closing time 0749.	S,L	<i>Jm</i>
15	0805	(C)	LL: Co C reports they'll blow up dud grenade that was thrown early this morning (Bkr #2).	S,L	<i>Jm</i>
16	0810	(C)	FM: All units SITREP Neg.	S,L,Bde	<i>Jm</i>
17	0855	(C)	LL: Called Bn Trains (S1) ref the 4 men in Co D that rec'd injuries from booby trap while digging in their psn.	S,L	<i>Jm</i>
18	0909	(C)	FM: All units SITREP Neg, loc same except Co D vic 520910 extend east to Hwy #1.	S,L,M	<i>Jm</i>

- 19 0938 (c) FM: Helix reports to Diamond Head that Helix spotted groups of 3-4 pers moving in gen vic of GS 5989. S,L,Co D,Bde *fm*
- 20 0945 (c) FM: Co A 16 vic 498788 apprehended 1 VCS hiding in tree line, age 40; on him they found a military map, documents, compass, 3 doz 30 cal rds; believed to be observing; also indiv was wearing ^{old} khaki shirt. S,L,M,Bde *fm*
- 21 0948 (c) FM: All units SITREP Neg, loc same. Except Co D Co(-) 615815, 16-619901, 26-612898, 36-604898, 46-615 815 ^{gm}. S,L,Bde,M *fm*
- 22 0949 (c) FM: Recon vic 502884. S,L,M,Bde *fm*
- 23 1015 (c) LL: Informed Bde TOC SITREP Neg. S,L,Bde *fm*
- 24 1031 (c) FM: Co A reports they have detained a 12-14 yr old boy VCS vic 498788; people in that village say that he is a runner for the VC and his family are VC. S,L,Bde *fm*
- 25 1058 (c) FM: Corrected loc of Co D: Co(-) 46-609900, 16-599901 26-603897, 610900, 36-604899. S,L,Bde,M *fm*
- 26 1100 (c) FM: Co A completed search and cordon opn in Hamlet Tan Xuan BS502795; results--1 VCS (Item #24) Boy also states that he knows loc of VC huts 1000m N; Co A is now moving to that location. L,Bde *fm*
- 27 1115 (c) FM: Recon plat vic 511868 searching village. S,L,M *fm*
- 28 1140 (c) IL: Report from Med ^{on plat} ref evac of sick man PFC WALTER NELSON US56543279, Co C; Fever of unknown origin. S,L *fm*
- 29 1141 (c) FM: Co B reports 2 men sick, req evac; one man with dysentery, one with appendicitis. S,L *fm*

- 30 1150 (C) FM: Co A reports coord BS487799 a lot of tunnel and bunker work; utilizing CS gas and now waiting for it to clear; will search when clear. S,L,M Jm
- 31 1210 (C) FM: All units SITREP Neg, loc: Co A(-) 487790, 46-575804; Co D(-) 614883, 16-617887, 26-623870, 36-607881; Recon loc same--found makeshift gas mask & 2 pr OD trousers. S,L,M,Bde Jm
- 32 1211 (C) Co D ran into a suspected minefield via BS616875 400m wide ~~300m long~~ (E to W) 2nd 500m long N to S Jm
- 33 1237 (C) LL: Notified Bde on Unit loc and SITREP. S,L,Bde Jm
- 34 1238 (C) Recon Plat completed search of area; have found 2 parachutes, 2 pr OD trousers, 1 gas mask, papers in poncho, 1 VCS 45 yr old w/o ID. S,L,Bde Jm
- 35 1239 (C) FM: T Y BARKER (Co B 4/3) made contact w/unks size element (VC) at 1215 hrs. S,L Jm
- 36 1329 (C) FM: Co D 16 element made contact w/Co B 4-3; Co(-) & 46-605865, 26-623865, 36-611865, 16-613860; have element on RR tracks between BS 85-86, waiting till Co B 4-3 completes sweep. S,L,M Jm
- 37 1329 (C) FM: Co A loc Co(-) 16-486798, 26-487805, 36-492805, 46-515905, SITREP Neg. S,L,M Jm
- 38 1330 (C) FM: Recon plat SITREP Neg, loc same. S,L Jm
- 39 1345 (C) FM: Co D reports 3 BS wounded by booby-traps in legs and arms via 602867. S,L,Bde Jm
 SSG STATION, SYDNEY D RA16758990
 wounded in arm, head, neck and back.
 PFC ROBINSON, CHARLES L RA18908171
 wounded in arms and most of body.
 SGT WILLIAMS, ROGER A RA51547179
 wounded in neck and front of body.
- 40 1350 (C) FM: Co A located 2000 lbs rice via BS493801. S,L,Bde Jm
 req diap. (Will evac using resupply chopper)
 VCS is ready for pickup at this time.

- 41 1405 (c) Co C 16 departing LZ SUE to assigned area of opn. S,L Jm
- 42 1418 (c) FM: Rec'd further word from D6 ref 3 men injured from booby trap on gate: men were preparing to go thru gate to search village vic 600863; indiv injured were PFC STATION - wounded in arms.
PFC WILLIAMS - wounded in neck and chest.
PFC ROBINSON - wounded in face and chest. S,L,Bde Jm
- 43 1420 (c) Co D reports 3 VCS vic 605875; Police (Civil) working with req to have these indiv. (one (1) VCS was picked up at 602867, loc of incident; also inform Co D of caches of some M-72 LAW 2 weeks ago.) S,L,Bde Jm
- 44 1445 (c) FM: Co D loc BS595865; Recon loc same SITREP Neg; Co A SITREP Neg, loc same; Co C SITREP Neg, loc 582882. Bde,S,L Jm
- 45 1523 (c) Co A reports 16 element located tunnel complexes (SITL) at vic 480805 and a skeleton w/some flesh still on it. Destroying tunnels. S,L,Bde Jm
- 46 1548 (c) LL: Message from Bde thru 198th. VC prisoner informs that many people carry rice to Son Tinh. Also many VC Main Force & NVAs in Son Tinh. Part of 2d wave attack of Quang Ngai. S,L Jm
- 47 1604 (c) FM: Co A neg Sitrep, loc: Co(-), 492801; 1st Plat, 480803; 2d Plat, 492801; 4th Plat, 505805. S,L,M,Bde Jm
- 48 1605 (c) FM: Recon Plat at this time is engaged w/4 or 5 VC, and still on pursuit. S,L,Bde Jm
- 49 1715 (c) Loc: 498798. Co A total amount of rice, 4000 lbs (estimated); 1000 lbs of polished rice, 3000 lbs unpolished. 400 lbs was evacuated. Request permission to destroy remainder - denied. Bde says to guard it, it will be extracted it tomorrow. S,L,M,Bde Jm
- 50 1725 (c) Ref Item 48: Recon killed 2 VC vic coord 527870. Captured 2 VC, one slightly wounded. Possible 2 more kills by Dolphin Ship (unconfirmed). S,L,M,Bde Jm
- 51 1729 (c) Co C 1st Plat(-) re-entered perimeter. S,L,M,Bde Jm

52	1800	(C)	All units neg Sitrep, loc: Co A(-), 515804; 1st Plat ambush, 496805; RON positions. Co C 1st Plat 2d Sqd, 582891. Co D(-), 592868; 3d Plat ambush, 598850; 3d Plat(-) ambush, 593863 - RON positions. Recon, 528870.	S,L,M,Bde PL
53	1920	(C)	Recon ambush positions (Sqds): 520866, 518866, 522869.	S,L,M,Bde PL
54	1925	(C)	From District Advisor: 17 man VC patrol located coord 580909. Placing arty on them.	S,L,M PL
55	2000	(C)	All units neg Sitrep, loc same.	S,L,Bde PL
56	2005	(C)	Correction on Co A 1st Plat loc: 500805.	S,L,M,Bde PL
57	2100	(C)	All units neg Sitrep, loc same.	S,L,Bde PL
58	2200	(C)	All units neg Sitrep, loc same.	S,L,Bde PL
59	2300	(C)	All units neg Sitrep, loc same.	S,L,Bde PL
60	2400	(C)	All units neg Sitrep, loc same,	S,L,Bde PL
	2400	(U)	JOURNAL CLOSED -----	



Americal Activity

C-135 engaged enemy with two other companies at 1040 and broke contact at 1900. Results:

ENEMY 192 KIA 14 Ind wpns, 9 crew served wpns.

FRIENDLY 15 KIA 37 WIA 1 chopper downed.

OPERATIONS:

3/1 B - S/D reaction force for D
D - moved by PC N of AO to conduct opns w/1st Bn, 4th regt; will S/D North.
C - Cordon and search.
Recon - Security.

1/20 A - Day opns w/ambushes.
B - Security.
D - Day opns w/ambushes.
Recon - Day opns w/ambushes.

TFB A - S/D coord opns
C - S/D ↑
B - S/D/

S-1

1920 lbs of mail.
Out of Soda.

Don't write Air Mail on Free mail--it will cause the receiver to pay 10¢ for the letter to go airmail once it's transported to the states. Put airmail stamp on mail if airmail is desired.

S-5 1-7 Feb 11th Bde the most active Psyops program in Americal AO.

S-6

Starlight scopes due to arrive in 3 to 4 days--S-4 has the info.

4/3 - 45 replacements need wpns; they will be drawn from Bde float; S-4 has info.

All resupply requests will be given to the S-3 Air - Cpt McAnaw has info.

1	0001	(v)	Journal Opened	
2	0050	(c)	FM: Bn SITREP Neg, loc same.	S,L <i>JSR</i>
3	0150	(c)	FM: Bn SITREP Neg, loc same.	S,L,Bde <i>JSR</i>
4	0250	(c)	FM: Bn SITREP Neg, loc same.	S,L <i>JSR</i>
			JOHN F REIGER, 1LT, Sig, OIC:	
5	0350	(c)	FM: Bn SITREP Neg, loc same.	S,L,B <i>KH/H</i>
6	0450	(c)	FM: Bn SITREP Neg, loc same.	S,L <i>KH/H</i>
7	0540	(c)	FM: Co A reports 36,26,&CP 400m E of RON psn.	S,L <i>KH/H</i>
8	0550	(c)	FM: Bn SITREP Neg, loc same.	S,L,Bde <i>KH/H</i>
9	0600	(c)	FM: Co D Stand-To complete.	S,L <i>KH/H</i>
			K N HENDRIX CPT, Inf, OIC:	
10	0640	(c)	FM: Co A completed cordon of hamlet Vinh 6 at 0630 hrs; loc coord BS545797.	S,L,Bde <i>Jm</i>
11	0650	(c)	FM: Bn SITREP Neg, loc same.	S,L,Bde <i>Jm</i>
12	0815	(c)	Bn locations: Recon Plat 520866, 518866, 522869; Co C 16 579899; Co D(-) 603868, 36-597850; Co A (-) 546798, 16-494804, 46-515804; Co A also reports they are holding 4 male VCS for questioning; 3 VCS w/o ID card, 2 age 35-40, 2 54 yrs old; Co A also extracted remainder of rice (ref Item 49 dtd 10 Feb 68) extraction 0815 hrs, approx 2700 lbs coord 498798.	S,L,M,Bde <i>Jm</i>
13	0840	(c)	From ^{w/} SEIRLEY SCRAPER D (Dist Adv, Binh Son): rec'd report at 110700 Feb 68 that 1 VC Co loc at following coords: BS610910, BS615907, BS615900 and 610900.	S,L <i>Jm</i>

John P. McAnaw

Organization or Installation		Location		Period Covered			
				From		To	
				Hour	Date	Hour	Date
S-2/S-B 4-3 Inf		LZ SUE		0001	11 Feb 68	2400	11 Feb 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
14	0926	(C)	Ref Item 12 dtd 11 Feb 68: 4 male VCS released, claim they were Shinton Priests passing thru area.	S,L,Bde	Jm		
15	1003	(C)	Co C 36 element depart LZ SUE 1000 hrs.	S,L,Bde	Jm		
16	1005	(C)	Bn locations: Co A(-) 546798, 16-494804, 46-515804; Co C 26-584904; Co D (-) 597839, 16-594847, 26-582853, 46-593852; Recon Plat 523866.	S,L,M	Jm		
17	1025	(C)	Recon Plat completed search of village 10 23 hrs Neg results.	S,L	Jm		
18	1030	(C)	Co A reports that the District Adv, loc ^{at coord} BS548802 found 2000 lbs of field rice hidden in wall of hut. Arrangements being made for extraction (Telephonic w/PFC GAYE(Bde))	S,L,Bde	Jm		
19	1035	(C)	Co D 26 found at coord 581854, 250 lbs of field rice in wall they destroyed--also family type documents. (Telephonic w/PFC GAYE)	S,L,Bde	Jm		
20	1201	(C)	Bn locations: Co A(-) 546798, 16-540812, 46-515804; Co C 36-557890; Co D CP 597839, 16-600842, 26-584850, 36-594837, 46-592846; Recon Plat 523866.	S,L,M,Bde	Jm		
21	1325	(C)	Co A reports apprehended 1 VN male, age 30, vic rice cache (BS545796) carrying 13,500 Dong on his person. Indiv had no	S,L,M,Bde	Jm		

Organization or Installation			Location		Period Covered			
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf			LZ SUE		From		To	
					Hour 0001	Date 11 Feb 68	Hour 2400	Date 11 Feb 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.				ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT						
21		Cont'd (c)	ID card. Son Tinh District officials w/				S, L, M, Bde <i>fm</i>	
			Co A state that subject is a VC cadre and				Indiv will be	
			are presently interrogating him.				evac to MI upon	
							compl of inter-	
							<i>an</i> rogation by Dist	
22	1400	(c)	Bn locations: Co A(-) 546798, 36-540812,				S, L, M, Bde	<i>fm</i>
			46-515804; Co C 36-555885; Co D(-) 599					
			839, 16-598841, 36-588842, 46-585832;					
			Recon 581880.					
23	1455	(c)	Recon Plat rec'd 7 to 10 rds of sniper				S, L, M, Bde	<i>fm</i>
			fire at coord 528887. Search of area					
			showed negative results.					
24	1540	(c)	Co C reports their 3d Plat closed in to				S, L, Bde	<i>fm</i>
			LZ Sue at 1535 hrs.					
25	1610	(c)	Bn Loc: Co A(-), 515804; 1st Plat, 488840				S, L, M, Bde	<i>fm</i>
			2d Plat, 492828; 3d Plat, 491841. Co C					
			3d Plat(-), 597839 <i>fm</i> 558881. Co D(-)					
			597839; 3d Plat, 590845; 2d Plat, 590840;					
			1st Plat, 592830. Recon Plat, 581887.					
26	1742	(c)	Recon Plat discovered 2 booby traps. One				S, L, M, Bde	<i>fm</i>
			was top of 81mm Mortar, 1 was M26 Hand					
			Grenade vic coord 523887. Blew in place.					
27	1748	(c)	FM: Co A confirmed ambush loc and RON				S, L, M, Bde	<i>fm</i>
			pos: Amb 1st Plat, 505808; 2d Plat, 525795;					

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered			
		From		To	
		Hour	Date	Hour	Date
S-2/S-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf	LZ SUE	0001	11 Feb 68	2400	11 Feb 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
27	(Cont'd)		Co(-), 575804.		
28	1749	(C)	Co D ambush loc 598861 and 592858.	S,L,M,Bde	gm
29	1753	(C)	FM: TF Barker cancelled ambush in our AO.	S,L	gm
			<i>John P. McAnaw</i>		
			JOHN P McANAW, CPT Inf		
30	1820	(C)	FM: Recon Plat made contact with 2 VC; engaged them and rand into village after them, when searching village the element came out w/1 VCS vic 575875. This VCS had pack and one had bolt action rifle when first engaged. VCS Did not have rifle but had pack and altered ID card.	S,L,Bde	DL
31	1900	(C)	Recon completed search of village; neg results. Returning to RON positions.	S,L,Bde	DL
32	1905	(C)	1-52 Inf had elements vic 537895 and 545896. They will remain there overnight.	S,L,M	DL
33	1910	(C)	Co D confirmed ambush sites: 598861 and 594848.	S,L,M,Bde	DL
34	1927	(C)	Notified Bde on Bn loc and spot reports ref items 26, 30 & 31.	S,L,Bde	DL
35	1931	(C)	Recon loc: 517873, 516871 & 517870.	S,L,M,Bde	DL
36	2007	(C)	Notified Bde Bn Sitrep neg, loc same except in ref to Item 35.	S,L,Bde	DL
37	2048	(C)	All units neg Sitrep, loc same.	S,L,Bde	DL

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

Signature

[illegible]

AMERICAL AO: 15 enemy initiated actions - all light except:
LZ ROSS 16-20 rocket rds.
KHE SANG 182 mortar rds.

OPERATIONS

TFB A - Cordon & search.
B - S & D
C - S & D

1/20 A - Day & night ambush.
B - Security.
D - Security; Day and night ambushes.
Recon - Day and night ambushes.

3/1 B - Stand-Down and reaction force.
C - Security and ambush.
D - w/2d ARVN S/D to the north.
Recon - S & D.

S-5 New laundry price list/cut laundry prices in half - controlled prices.

S-1 97 lbs of mail from Hawaii.
2000 lbs of mail at Da Nang.
3 replacements to 4-3 Inf.
Mail clerks forward hospital mail ASAP to hospital; check A and D sheet.

Commo Freq change - S-3 Air 44.30. (Lt Reiger & Cpt McAnaw have the info.)

FROM CG Subject: Tactics.

When platoon or companies engage 5 to 6 VC, they request gunships and Arty; this is not correct - platoon must do the work. Platoon leaders, once they receive fire must estimate the situation, develop it, fire and maneuver--BE AGGRESSIVE!! Don't wait for supporting fires--Go after the Dinks before they break contact and disappear into their holes. It is wrong for 1 or 2 snipers to hold up an Americal Platoon.

Organization or Installation			Location		Period Covered			
					From		To	
					Hour	Date	Hour	Date
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf			LZ SUE		0001	12 Feb 68	2400	12 Feb 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT						
1	(U)	0001	Journal Opened					
2	0048	(C)	Bn SITREP Neg, loc same.			S,L,Bde		BR
3	0140	(C)	Bn SITREP Neg, loc same.			S,L,Bde		BR
4	0205	(C)	FM: Bde SDNCO (Sgt Gross) called and			S,L,CO		BR
			wanted to know what company 4-3 Inf will					
			use for Div reaction force.					
5	0205	(C)	To Bde: Bn CO selected Co D as reaction			S,L,Bde		BR
			force company.					
6	0210	(C)	To Bde: Req more details regarding reac-			S,L,Bde		BR
			tion time, etc. for reaction force .					
			SDNCO had no further information but said					
			would call Division immediately and call					
			back.					
7	0225	(C)	Fm Bde: SDNCO (Sgt Gross) returned call ref			S,L		BR
			reaction force to be provided by this Bn.					
			Said that 4-3 Inf was to continue normal					
			operations and that MAJ McKNIGHT would be					
			in contact with 4-3 in the morning regar-					
			ding op order for reaction force.					
8	0248	(C)	FM: Bn SITREP Neg, loc same.			S,L,Bde		BR
			JOHN F REIGER 1LT, Sig, OIC:					
9	0350	(C)	FM: Bn SITREP Neg, loc same.			S,L,Bde		MH
10	0450	(C)	FM: Bn SITREP Neg, loc same.			S,L,Bde		MH

Organization or Installation			Location		Period Covered			
					From		To	
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf			LZ SUE		Hour 0001	Date 12 Feb 68	Hour 2400	Date 12 Feb 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INI- TIALS			
	IN	OUT						
11	0530	(C)	LL: Fm Bde: SDNCO (Sgt Gross) reports a lot of movement spotted by aerial obser- ver at coord BS548805.	S,L	Jm			
12	0540	(C)	FM: Notified Co A to be on close watch for any movement in that area (ref Item 11)	S,L,Co A	Jm			
13	0555	(C)	FM: Bn SITREP Neg, loc same.	S,L,Bde	Jm			
14	0555	(C)	Co A Stand-To complete.	S,L	Jm			
15	0630	(C)	FM: Co A reported they were ready to move out to the location where movement was spotted by air (coord 548805). Also Co A spotted light near their position on Hill 75. Will check it out.		Jm			
16	0645	(C)	FM: A6 reports their 36 element left perimeter to check ^{Vinh Loc} check 1 & 6.	S,L	Jm			
17	0650	(C)	FM: Co D SITREP Neg, also their 26 ele moved out to coord BS604834.	S,L	Jm			
18	0655	(C)	FM: All units SITREP Neg.	S,L,Bde	Jm			
19	0715	(C)	LL: Co C reports their 3d plat ret'd, ^{To LZ} SUE.	S,L	Jm			
20	0720	(C)	There is no reaction force requirement for Div; however, should TF BARKER need a reaction force, we will supply one Co. Co does not have to be on a stand-by for this purpose. (Fm MAJ McKNIGHT to MAJ HOLCK)	S,L	Jm			

Organization or Installation			Location		Period Covered			
					From		To	
					Hour	Date	Hour	Date
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf			LZ SUE		0001	12 Feb 68	2400	12 Feb 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT						
21	0800	(C)	Locations: Co D, C, Recon same; Co A (-)			S, L, P, Bde		Jm
			515804, 16-527800, 26-517813, 36-547805.					
22	0845	(C)	Recon loc BS515884.			S, L, P		Jm
23	0900	(C)	Co C 2d plat crossed wire; Co D ⁱⁿ (e) 515804,			S, L, P		Jm
			16-598831, 26-590816, 36-594832, 46-597832;					
			A16-528802.					
24	0930	(C)	FM: Co D 1st plat reports tunnel w/3 or			S, L, P, Bde		Jm
			4 entrances, 75m long; the entrances					
			were in deep grass; tunnel has couple of					
			rooms 15x10 ft; nothing in rooms or tunnel					
			Does not appear to have been used for some					
			time.					
25	0945	(C)	Locations: Co A same; Recon 519887; Co			S, L, P, Bde		Jm
			D(-) 601817, 26-590816, 36-585822, 46-					
			595827; Co C 26-590884.					
26	1023	(C)	FM: Cpt Lawson obs approx 30 pers hiding			S, L		Jm
			in brush vic coord BS559880; when smoke					
			dropped by C&C ship, pers left area--					
			will send patrol shortly to check area.					
27	1050	(C)	Locations: Co A same; Recon(-) 484874,			S, L, P		Jm
			Rcn sqd 519887; Co D(-) 601817, 16-593823					
			26-604816, 26-585820.					
28	1055	(C)	Ref Item 26: 1st lift fm Co C TD on LZ			S, L, P, Bde		Jm
			vic BS545875; C/C carried 5 pers on 1st					

Organization or Installation			Location	Period Covered			
				From		To	
				Hour 0001	Date 12 Feb 68	Hour 2400	Date 12 Feb 68
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf			LZ SUE				
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT					
28		Cont'd (C)	Lift.	S, L, P, Bde ^{gm}			
29	1100	(C)	Ref Item 26: 2d lift of 6 pers fm Co C TD on LZ vic BS545875.	S, L, P, Bde		gm	
30	1105	(C)	Ref Item 26: 3d lift of 6 pers fm Co C TD on LZ vic BS555874.	S, L, P, Bde		gm	
31	1110	(C)	Ref Item 26: 4th and final lift of 4 pers fm Co C TD on LZ vic BS555874; A total of 21 pers were helilifted by C&C helicopter.	S, L, P, Bde		gm	
32	1143	(C)	Co D reports 2d plat found small quantity of MEDICAL SUPPLIES at BS604816.	S, L ^{gm} S, L ^{gm}		gm	
33	1145	(C)	Recon(-) located BS475868.	S, L, P, Bde		gm	
34	1200	(C)	Unit locations: Co C 26-582882; Recon 475868, sqd 518887; Co A(-) 515804, 16-528802, 26-517812, 36-505797; Co C 16-544878, 12-552880.	S, L, P, Bde		gm	
35	1300	(C)	Loc: Co A same; Co D(-) 602818, 26-604818; Recon(-) closed on OP GEORGE 1256 ^H Co C 16(-) 546879, 12-552878, 26-587883;	S, L, P		gm	
36	1305	(C)	Cpt Gouzonles, S-5, reports that 28 yr old student in Quang Ngai informed him that 2 VC Co's loc in Phu Hoa hamlet vic BS 626765.	S, L, Bde		gm	
37	1355	(C)	loc: Co A same; Co C 26-587888, 16-548885; Co D(-) 602818, 16-576817, 26-603815.	S, L, Bde, P		gm	

Organisation or Installation			Location		Period Covered			
					From		To	
					Hour	Date	Hour	Date
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf			LZ SUE		0001	12 Feb 68	2400	12 Feb 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.				ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT						
37		Cont'd	D36-562823.					
38	1406	(C)	FM: Co C 12 element coord 556877 reports				S,L,P,Bde	Jm
			one man jumped fm tree and into bushes					
			(approx 30m away) - was wearing no equipment					
			and did not have weapon; fired warning					
			shot, indiv disappeared in underbrush.					
39	(C)	1415	Cpt McAnaw informed Bde that vis ^{ib} ility on				L,Bde	Jm
			LZ SUE is down to approx 80m.					
40	1420	(C)	FM: Co A reports 3d plat rec'd 10 rds SA				S,L,P,Bde	Jm
			fire 600m fm loc at 503794. Closed on this					
			area and found 10 lbs rice cooking in large					
			pot, 2 banners flying fm 10 ft poles--one					
			banner had clenched fist; other, index					
			finger between thumb and forefinger.					
41	1500	(C)	Loc: Co D(-) no change, 16-574825; Co C				S,L,P	Jm
			26-(-) closed LZ SUE; 1st plat starting					
			return to LZ SUE by foot; Co A(-) 515804,					
			16-528802, 26-508812, 36-504795.					
42	1520	(C)	Co C 1st plat returned to LZ SUE.				S,L,P	Jm
43	1527	(C)	Fm MAJ McKNIGHT to MAJ HOLCK: (LL) Alert				S,L	Jm
			one company to be OPCON to TF ALEXANDER:					
			Co D alerted, on stand-by ^{status}					
			Weather on SUE - fog, visability 80 ft;					
			choppers unable to get into Sue.					

Organization or Installation			Location		Period Covered			
					From		To	
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf			LZ SUE		Hour	Date	Hour	Date
					0001	12 Feb 68	2400	12 Feb 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.				ACTION TAKEN	INI- TIALS
	IN	OUT						
44	1600	(C)	Loc: Co D 16-582818, 36-595827.				S,L,P,Bde	Jm
45	1610	(C)	Ref Item 40: Banner was 6x16", made of paper w/word TOQUOCGHION ^(translation) (some people remember) on it. Also 2 red poles approx 6' w/replica of a human fist about double life size on top of each pole; banner is red letters are red and are cut out and pasted on; fists were painted grey; also found a wooden axe w/monster carved on head of axe - the axe had a large blade like that used by the English to decapitate people during the middle ages. Also found ammo - amounts: 191 rds 30 cal carbine; 153 ^{on} rds 7.62 french AP; 100 rds 7.62 MG; 100 rds .30 cal M-1.				S,L,P,Bde	Jm
46	1700	(C)	Co A ROM (all elements) BS525794; Co D(-) 601817, 26-602816; Recon sqd returning to OP GEORGE, coord 474869.				S,L,P	Jm

Organization or Installation		Location		Period Covered			
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf		LZ SUE		From		To	
				Hour	Date	Hour	Date
				0001	12 Feb 68	2400	12 Feb 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
47	1815	(C)	Bn loc: Co A(-) RON 525794, 26 ambush site 530808, 36 ambush 505798; Co C 26 ambush site 593893; Co D(-) RON 601817, 26(-) ambush site 603815, 21-591817; Recon Plat OP GEORGE.	S,L,P,Bde	gm		
48	1845	(C)	Co C reports new ^{gm} ambush site for 26 ele coord 600894.	S,L,P	gm		
49	1950	(C)	Bn loc same, SITREP Neg.	S,L,P	gm		
50	2145	(C)	Telephonic w/S1 - Lt Ross, Co B, at 121345 H Feb 68, rec'd gunshot wounds in back, not serious - witnessed by Sgt-E5 Poderbradsky & SP4 Klein. Pfc Whitley at 121400H Feb 68 rec'd gunshot wounds on left side of trunk ^{gm} , not serious - witnessed by Sgt-E5 Love, and Pfc Loughmiller. Pers loc at 2d Surgical Hospital.	S,L,Bde	gm		
51	2200	(C)	Bn SITREP Neg, loc same.	S,L,Bde	PL		
52	2300	(C)	Bn SITREP Neg, loc same.	S,L,Bde	PL		
53	2315	(C)	Americal reports thru Bde: The Quang Ngai National Local Force HQ, located BSL 34800, ^{now under} is being mortared mortar attack TM	S,L	PL		
54	2350	(C)	Bn SITREP Neg, loc same.	S,L,Bde	PL		
55	(U)	2400	Journal Closed Out	S,L	PL		

Organization or Installation			Location		Period Covered			
					From		To	
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf			LZ SUE		Hour 0001	Date 13 Feb 68	Hour 2400	Date 13 Feb 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT						
1	(✓)	0001	Opened Journal			S,L		BR
2	0048	(C)	Bn SITREP Neg, loc same.			S,L,Bde		BR
3	0110	(C)	FM: Co C wants to know if Arty knows			S,L		BR
			loc of 22 element and if they are firing					
			behind that loc. Reported back that Arty					
			knows loc and was firing rds approx 2 Km					
			SW of their loc.					
4	0148	(C)	Bn SITREP Neg, loc same.			S,L,Bde		BR
5	0248	(C)	Bn SITREP Neg, loc same.			S,L,Bde		BR
6	0348	(C)	Bn SITREP Neg, loc same;			S,L,Bde		BR
7	0400	(C)	Lt Reiger relieved as OIC by Cpt Hendrix.			S,L		BR
			JOHN F REIGER 1LT, Sig, OIC:					
8	0448	(C)	Bn SITREP Neg, loc same.			S,L,Bde		BR
9	0555	(C)	Bn SITREP Neg, loc same.			S,L,Bde		BR
10	0600	(C)	Co D Stand-To complete.			S,L		BR
11	0645	(C)	Bn SITREP Neg, loc same.			S,L,Bde		BR
			K N HENDRIX CPT, Inf, OIC:					
12	0708	(C)	Co C 22 element now enroute to LZ SUE;			S,L		gm
			22 element ^{en} departed ambush site at 0700.					
13	(C)	0749	Reported to Bde All units SITREP Neg.			S,L,Bde		gm
14	0759	(C)	LL: Co C, 2nd Platoon at 593884			S,L,P		gm
15	0800	(C)	LL: Co C, 3d Plat departing LZ SUE			S,L,P		gm

Organization or Installation			Location		Period Covered			
					From		To	
					Hour	Date	Hour	Date
S-2/S-3, 4-3 Inf			LZ SUE		0001	13 Feb 68	2400	13 Feb 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS			
	IN	OUT						
16	0845	(C)	LL: Co C (2d Squad, 2nd Plat) closed-in to LZ SUE perimeter at 0840	S, L, Bde ^{gm}	gm			
17	0846	(C)	LL: Bde called (Cpt Schle ^{gm} cher) aerial photos location of enemy positions for future operations if required. Photos are not available at this time but will be ready in two days. Photos taken 1400 hrs 29 January 1968	S, L, P	gm			
18	0848	(C)	FM: All units sitrep neg, locations Co A (-) 524795; 1st platoon 505815, 2nd Plat 525798, 3d Platoon 516793; CO D(-) 601817 1st platoon 591827, 2d Platoon 592816, 3d Platoon 588819; Co C 3d Platoon 545881; Recon platoon location same neg Sitrep	S, L, P, Bde ^{gm}	gm			
19	(C)	0940	FM: Maj Holck, Co A Mission for operation 13 Feb 68 changed to following: " Co A moves commencing 130803 14 Feb 68 to occupy blocking positions vic BS 554824, BS 557810, and BS550800; on order establishes reenforced squad size stay behind ambush ^{gm} and moves W/Co(-) to occupy BON psn vic BS 525794	S, L, Co A	gm			
20	2003	(C)	FM: All Units SITREP Neg, loc: Co A(-) 522808, 16-522811, 26-525807, 36-524801,	S, L, P, Bde ^{gm}	gm			

Organization or Installation			Location		Period Covered			
					From		To	
					Hour	Date	Hour	Date
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf			LZ SUE		0001	13 Feb 68	2400	13 Feb 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT						
20	Cont'd	(C)	46-524795; Co D(-), 46-601817, 16-588842, 26-592816, 36-585816; Co C 36-545881; Recon loc same.			S,L,P,Bde ^{gm}		
21	1015	(C)	FM: HELIX reports large number of fox-holes in grid square 4976 ^{gm} . Appears to be unoccupied.			S,L		gm
22	1040	(C)	Msg fm MAJ HOLCK, Bn S-3: Co D mission forS,L,Co D opn 13 Feb 68 changed to the following: Co D moves, commencing 130900H Feb 68, to occupy blocking positions vic BS575821, BS586821, BS586822; on order establishes reenforced squad size stay-behind ambushes and moves w/ Co(-) to occupy RON psn vic BS597823.			S,L,Co D		gm
23	1042	(C)	LL: Co C 36 loc BS546869.			L,P,Bde		gm
24	1145	(C)	FM: Co D 26 vic 573817 located 1 ea hand illum grenade w/trip, approx 1 to 2 ft from ground; 26 element destroyed it. ^{gm} loc (this ^{gm} Grenade is larger than our M-26 ^{gm})			L,P,Bde		gm
25	1148	(C)	FM: All units SITREP Neg, loc: Co A(-), 26-515812, 16-554824, 36-550800, 46-524795; Co C 36-559868; Co D(-), 36-585817, 26-582816, 46-613815; Recon Plat loc same.			S,L,P,Bde		gm

Organization or Installation S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf			Location LZ SUE		Period Covered			
					From		To	
					Hour 0001	Date 13 Feb 68	Hour 2400	Date 13 Feb 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS			
	IN	OUT						
26	1155	(C)	FM: Co A obs ^{9m} pers w/wpns and in unif in woodline vic BS559825--A check w/Son Tinh revealed no friendly troops in that vic. to est blocking psn & Co D to move 2 plats to en loc.	L,P,Bde,Co D	9m			
27	1311	(C)	FM: Co D reports loc Co(-), 16-565816, 26-560835.	S,L,P	9m			
28	1321	(C)	LL: Co C 36 ele closed in 1305; stay-behind ^{9m} back element at vic 559868.	S,L,P	9m			
29	1348	(C)	FM: Co D made contact w/26 ele, Co A w/Neg results.	S,L,Bde	9m			
30	1358	(C)	FM: Change of loc: Co D(-) 562822, 16- 561820, 26-561828.	S,L,P	9m			
31	1402	(C)	ALL Unit SITREP NEG, loc same, except Co D Item 29.	S,L,Bde	9m			
32	1458	(C)	FM: Recon plat SITREP Neg, loc 477855.	S,L,Bde	9m			
33	1510	(C)	FM: MedCap commenced 1430H at An Phong (1) hamlet vic BS473873.	S,L,Bde	9m			
34	1548	(C)	LL: All units SITREP Neg, loc same, except Co D(-),16,26-601817; Recon 472850.	S,L,P,Bde ^{9m}	9m			
35	1612	(C)	FM: Recon Plat when approaching village vic BS454844 saw 16 indiv run out of vil- lage from both sides. Shouted halt and	S,L,M,Bde	9m			

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered			
		From		To	
S-2/S-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf	LZ SUE	Hour 0001	Date 13 Feb 68	Hour 2400	Date 13 Feb 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
35	(Cont'd)	(C)	fired warning shots. No one apprehended, indiv had no wpns.		
36	1651	(C)	Recon Plat at coord 465843 found bamboo stakes along trail. Stakes were placed approx 30 meters along trail. A block of wood w/6-8 metal stakes 8" - 10" long and small number of documents also found. Stakes being destroyed, documents to be evacuated.	S,L,M,Bde	Jm
37	1708	(C)	Recon Plat rpts receiving rounds from SW. Will report as soon as situation develops.	S,L,Bde	Jm
38	1713	(C)	Co D; no change in location.	S,L,Bde	Jm
39	1719	X (C)	Ref Item 37: Recon rec'd 20 rds of sniper fire from two different locations, BSh58842 & BSh64843, from a range of 200 meters	S,L,M,Bde	Jm
40	1800	(C)	Unit loc: Co A (RON), 515804. Co D (RON) 601817. Co C 3d Plat 1st Sqd, 559868. Recon (Blocking Position), 467834. Co A 1st Plat (Ambush), 518816; 3d Plat (Ambush), 517794.	S,L,M,Bde	Jm
			John P. McAnaw		
			JOHN P McANAW, CPT Inf		
41	1827	(C)	Co D ambush: 3d Plat(-), 600828 & 594827 Recon by Sqds; 470834, 469837, 469834.	S,L,M,Bde	Jm

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered			
		From		To	
		Hour	Date	Hour	Date
S-2/S-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf	LZ SUE	0001	13 Feb 68	2400	13 Feb 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
42	1900	(C)	All units neg Sitrep, loc same.	S,L,Bde	<i>[Signature]</i>
43	2000	(C)	All units neg Sitrep, loc same.	S,L,Bde	<i>[Signature]</i>
44	2100	(C)	All units neg Sitrep, loc same.	S,L,Bde	<i>[Signature]</i>
45	2200	(C)	All units neg Sitrep, loc same.	S,L,Bde	<i>[Signature]</i>
46	2300	(C)	All units neg Sitrep, loc same.	S,L,Bde	<i>[Signature]</i>
47	2400	(C)	All units neg Sitrep, loc same.	S,L,Bde	<i>[Signature]</i>
	(U)	2400	JOURNAL CLOSED -----		

Americal AO had 22 enemy initiated actions with Bronco and Bato mortared.

Operations for 14 Feb 1968:

TFB A - S/D to blocking psn
B - Stand-down LZ DOTTIE
C - Blocking psn

3/1 B - Cordon & search w/APCs
C - Cordon & search
D - Continues opns w/2d ARVN to the south.
Recon - Cordon & search in support of Co C.

1/20 A - Security and ambushes
B - S/D
D - S/D
Recon - Ambush/S&D opns along Hwy #1.

Airstrike in TFB AO and CS drum drop in southern AO in RZ.

S-5

Loudspeaker tapes directed to the enemy, by name, in 3/1 area.
Bde will have new leaflet catalogue on or about 15 Feb 68.
Have completely stopped the C.H. program.

Surgeon The dental clinic at Bronco is completely operational.

Protective masks must be w/the man while on bunker guard. All other protective masks must be palletized by plat. where they will be available for lift out in the event of CS opns.

Organization or Installation			Location		Period Covered			
					From		To	
					Hour	Date	Hour	Date
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf			LZ SUE		0001	14 Feb 68	2400	14 Feb 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT						
1	0001	(v)	Journal Opened					
2	0050	(c)	Bn SITREP Neg, loc same.			S,L		BR
3	0150	(c)	Bn SITREP Neg, loc same.			S,L,Bde		BR
4	0255	(c)	Bn SITREP Neg, loc same.			S,L		BR
5	0345	(c)	Bn SITREP Neg. loc same.			S,L,Bde		BR
6	0400	(c)	Lt Reiger relieved as OIC by Cpt Hendrix. L					
			JOHN F REIGER, 1LT, Sig, OIC:					
7	0455	(c)	Bn SITREP Neg, loc same.			S,L		MMH
8	0545	(c)	Bn SITREP Neg, loc same.			S,L,Bde		MMH
9	0600	(c)	Co D&A Stand-To completed.			S,L		MMH
10	0650	(c)	Bn SITREP Neg, loc same.			S,L,Bde		MMH
11	0650	(c)	DL6 has moved out to coord 575815.			S,L		MMH
12	0700	(c)	Cpt Hendrix relieved as OIC by Cpt McAnaw L					
			K N HENDRIX CPT, Inf, OIC:					
13	0715	(c)	Recon reports all elements in psn for todays opn.			S,L		mm
14	0715	(c)	Co A reports 2d plat dep RON psn 0700 hrs.			S,L		mm
15	0725	(c)	Recon plat reports that they rec'd sniper fire fm hedgerows coord 462838; S&C opn now in progress. Neg results.			S,L,Bde		mm
16	0735	(c)	Recon plat is spread out along terrain features between coord 678835 and 477844.			S,L,P		mm

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf

LZ SUE

From

To

Hour
0001

Date

14 Feb 68

Hour
2400

Date

14 Feb 68

TIME

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			

17

0745

(C)

Co D reports their 3d plat, while moving thru village coord BS560824, was approached by a man 50-60 yrs old who told them that VC uses the village at night and leaves in the daytime by a tunnel. Req interpreter to gather more information.

S,L

Jm

18

0815

(C)

Bn loc: Co A(-) 515804, 16-518816, 26-492814, 36-512794; Co C 32-561873; Co D (-) 601817, 16-560824, 26-594828, 36-600828; Recon Plat 477844.

S,L,P,Bde

Jm

19

0835

(C)

Recon plat reports they made contact w/ one VC w/wpn loc in bush coord 464833, probably WIA^{on} Searching area.

S,L,P

Jm

20

0838

(C)

Co A reports all elements minus mort plat have departed RON psn.

S,L

Jm

21

0840

(C)

Rec'd INFRARED EMISSION DATA fm Bde S-2. See S-2 reports.

S,L,S2

Jm

22

0900

(C)

Bn loc: Co A(-) 503810, 26-482820, 46-515804; Co D(-) 600832, 16-560824, 26-596833, 46-564835; Recon plat 477844.

S,L,P

Jm

23

0950

(C)

Co C 36 closed on LZ SUE.

S,L,P,Bde

Jm

24

0906

(C)

DUSTOFF: Requestor-Diamondhead A6; Pick-up site coord BS735795. See attached Dustoff req.

S,L

Jm

Organization or Installation			Location		Period Covered			
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf			LZ SUE		From		To	
					Hour	Date	Hour	Date
					0001	14 Feb 68	2400	14 Feb 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT						
25	0920	(C)	Ref Item #19 dtd 14 Feb 68: Recon plat			S,L,Bde		Jm
			loc had and shoes at coord 464833--No					
			blood trails.					
26	0934	(C)	Recon plat reports they rec'd 3 rds sniper			S,L,P		Jm
			fire coord 464833; At present recon ele					
			conducting search of area - Neg results.					
27	1000	(C)	Bn loc: Co A(-) 515804, 16-490840, 26-			S,L,Bde,P		Jm
			482820, 36-490830; Co D(-) 586838, 16-					
			560824, 26-590836, 36-595838; Recon plat					
			477844.					
28	1024	(C)	Co C 16 element departed LZ SUE.			S,L,P,Bde		Jm
29	1048	(C)	Co D reports their 16 element coord 559823			S,L,P,Bde		Jm
			found 8000 lbs of rice throughout village.					
			1/2 of rice ^{was in} hidden in clandestine locations					
			and remainder ^{was in} in metal containers loc					
			in open; Have 3 fem VCS.					
30	1150	(C)	2d plat, Co A obs 2VC vic BS480828, attempt			S,L,P,Bde		Jm
			ing to evade. Results--1 VC WIA (CIA)			MEDEVAC req		
			shot in leg below knee; no documents or			(See Atch req #2)		
			ID card on VC. 2d VC escaped.					
31	1157	(C)	Co A obs 3 VC w/wpns and steel pots vic			S,L,P		Jm
			BS459835; Recon plat moving to intercept.					
32	1205	(C)	Bn loc: Co A(-) 480828, 16-482834, 36-			S,L,P,Bde		Jm
			480832, 46-515804; Co C 16-559868; Co D					

Organization or Installation			Location	Period Covered			
				From		To	
				Hour	Date	Hour	Date
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf			IZ SUE	0001	14 Feb 68	2400	14 Feb 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT					
32	Cont'd	(C)	(-) 572840, 16-560824, 26-566835, 36-567841; Recon plat 477844.				
33	1210	(C)	2d plat, Co D, while conducting sweep coord 568837 encountered 1 VC hiding in hole; VC started running, warning shots were fired and indiv continued to evade. Result --1 VC KIA. VC wore black pajamas, carrying a knife, cigarette lighter, and matches.	S, L, P, Bde ^{gm}		gm	
34	1240	(C)	2d plat, Co A captured 1 VC vic BS488831; indiv believed to have been w/the wounded VC (Ref Item #30); Had no ID card or wpn.	S, L, Bde; S-2		gm	
				& inter ^{refer} dispatched to conduct interrogation			
35	1257	(C)	FM: Co C 16 550867 SITREP Neg.	S, L, P		gm	
36	1253	(C)	FM: Co D SITREP Neg, loc: Co(-) 562830, 16-560824, 26-559835, 36-561836.	S, L, P		gm	
37	1330	(C)	Msg fm Bde: Wind warning; 1330-1800 hrs 14 Feb 68 wind fm N up to 20-30 knots, occasionally 35 knots.	S, L, Cos ^{gm}		gm	
38	1335	(C)	CC ship obs 5 VC, 2 w/wpns, vic BS485826; One, a female, carrying a bundle wrapped in a poncho, fled into nearby hut. Co A conducted S&C opn in area, results: 2 VC KIA (1 wounded in knee). DUSTOFF for both (include item 30) VC WIA completed 1341 hrs.			gm	

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered			
		From		To	
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf	LZ SUE	Hour 0001	Date 14 Feb 68	Hour 2400	Date 14 Feb 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
39	1336	(C)	Recon plat departed fm loc coord 477844 and has made contact w/Co A.	S,L,P,Bde	Am
40	1415	(C)	Bn loc: Co A(-) 480828, 16-466835, 36- 475833, 46-515804; Co C 16-547882; ⁱⁿ Co D (-) 562830, 16-560824, 26-559935, 36-561 836; Recon plat 477844.	S,L,P,Bde	Am
41	1435	(C)	Informed units on LZ SUE that ⁱⁿ Catholic services will be conducted 1500 hrs at Co E CP.	L,Units	Am
42	1426	(C)	Co D reports uncovering approx 12500 lbs of rice at hamlet CHAU NHAI (4) vic coord BS559823; the rice is ⁱⁿ scattered in small caches throughout ⁱⁿ covering an area 500m x 400m; rice will be evacuated when heli- copter support becomes available.	S,L,Bde	Am
43	1440	(C)	Co D 2d plat coord 556833 found one (1) aluminum canteen (not US made), one (1) complete green uniform and two (2) khaki shirts.	S,L,P,Bde	Am
44	1500	(C)	Bunker #4 reports ^{2d in} coord 575883 ^{obs sev in} pers was digging, ^{pers in} then moved off the hill with two bundles appearing to be grass.	S,L	Am
45	1550	(C)	Bn CO and S3 effected coordination w/4th Regt, 2d ARVN Div for a joint 2 day opn	S,L Cont'd	Am

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered			
		From		To	
		Hour	Date	Hour	Date

S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf

LZ SUE

0001

14 Feb 68

2400

14 Feb 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INI- TIALS
	IN	OUT			
45		Cont'd	commencing 150700H Feb 68.		
46	1551	(C)	Co D reports 3d plat loc 3 male VCS hiding in a bunker coord 552825. 2 are of ^{mm} Mil age w/no ID card; other is an elderly man who claims the 2 males are VC. Results: 2 ^{mm} were ^{mm} Interrogated on location and released at 1700 hrs.	S,L,P,Bde	mm
47	1615	(C)	Bn loc: Co A 485834; Co C 16-560824, Co D (-) 562830, 16-560824, 26-557833, 36-554 ^{Recon mm} 826; Recon(-) 462857, ^{Recon mm} Recon sqd 452857.	S,L,P,Bde	mm
48	1649	(C)	Recon plat(-) closed on OP GEORGE.	S,L,P,Bde	mm
49	1705	(C)	LL: Co C 16(-) closed on LZ SUE at this time DNE(1) ^{mm} sqd at 558882.	S,L,P	mm
50	1735	(C)	FM: Co C 46 req reg mission for Recon plat element ambush psn coord 435863; max ord 1984; R 3900; AZ 4800.	S,L	mm
51	(C)	1803	LL: Notified Bde of Bn RON loc: Co A 485834; Co C 11-558882; Co D, 562830; Recon Plat (A Sqd), 452857.	S,L,M,Bde	mm
			<i>John P. McAnaw</i> JOHN P McANAW, CPT Inf		
52	1831	(C)	Co A(-), 486834 (RON); 1st Plat, 477835 (ambush); 2d Plat, 498840 (ambush).	S,L,M,Bde	mm
53	1848	(C)	Recon Plat (Sqd) 455855 (ambush site).	S,L,M,Bde	mm

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered			
		From		To	
		Hour	Date	Hour	Date

S-2/S-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf

LZ SUE

0001

14 Feb 68

2400

14 Feb 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
54	1900	(C)	Co D(-) loc same as Item 51; 1st Plat ambushes, 555815 & 558817.	S,L,M,Bde	PL
55	(C)	1915	Notified Swirly Scraper (Binh Son District Advisor) of our ambushes Co C (Item 51) & Co D (Item 54).	S,L,M	PL
56	(C)	1933	Notified Bde of Bn ambushes (Items 52, 53, 54).	S,L,Bde	PL
57	1945	(C)	All units neg Sitrep, loc same.	S,L,Bde	PL
58	(C)	2023	Notified Bde ref Item 57.	S,L,Bde	PL
59	2043	(C)	S-3 Air Clerk (Bde) informs ref to aircraft: C&C, 0700; utility, 0830; hook, 0800.	S,L,LTC Adkins	PL
60	2059	(C)	Co C neg Sitrep, loc same.	S,L,M	PL
61	2102	(C)	All units neg Sitrep, loc same.	S,L	PL
62	2142	(C)	FM: Binh Son Dist Adv informed this TOC ref PF unit loc 548888, will depart this loc at 0700 for another possible location.	S,L,Co C	PL
63	2153	(C)	All units neg Sitrep, loc same.	S,L,Bde	PL
64	2250	(C)	All units neg Sitrep, loc same.	S,L,Bde	PL
65	2357	(C)	All units neg Sitrep, locs same.	S,L,Bde	PL
	(U)	2400	JOURNAL CLOSED -----		

Organization or Installation		Location		Period Covered			
				From		To	
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf		IZ SUE		Hour 0001	Date 15 Feb 68	Hour 2400	Date 15 Feb 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INI- TIALS		
	IN	OUT					
1	0001	(U)	Journal Opened				
2	0050	(C)	Bn SITREP Neg, loc same.	S,L	BR		
3	0150	(C)	Bn SITREP Neg, loc same.	S,L,Bde	BR		
4	0220	(C)	Co A reports that their 30 element has cleared their RON loc; 10 element is mov- ing at this time; 20 & CP elements will clear in about 10 min.	S,L	BR		
5	0233	(C)	Co A reports their 20 & CP elements have cleared.				
6	0250	(C)	Bn SITREP Neg, loc same.	S,L	BR		
7	0345	(C)	Bn SITREP Neg, loc same.	S,L,Bde	BR		
8	0345	(C)	Co A reports SITREP Neg; 30 element is S of village; 10 element is E of village; 20 & CP are NW of village; Cordon will be completed in about 03 min.	S,L	BR		
9	0400	(C)	Lt Reiger relieved as OIC by Cpt Hendrix. JOHN F REIGER 1LT, Sig, OIC:				
10	0405	(C)	Co A reports completed cordon of village coord BS486813.	S,L	M/H		
11	0412	(C)	Bn TOC reports to Bde (SPOT REPORT): Ref Item 10.	S,L,Bde	M/H		
12	0445	(C)	TF BARKER reports to this TOC: Co B 4-3 Inf rec'd 3 mort rds; 3d rd killed one	S,L,Bde Cont'd	M/H		

Organization or Installation			Location		Period Covered			
					From		To	
					Hour	Date	Hour	Date
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf			LZ SUE		0001	15 Feb 68	2400	15 Feb 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.				ACTION TAKEN	INI- TIALS
	IN	OUT						
12	Cont'd		man. Roster No of man KIA ls #97. Rds				S,L	
			rec'd at 0415, location: BS737804					
13	0445	(c)	Co A reports locations: 10 element 490815				S,L	
			20-CP-483816, 30-485810, 40-RON psn;					
			cordon will be held until daybreak; SIT-					
			REP Neg.					
14	0555	(c)	Bn SITREP Neg, loc same.				S,L,Bde	
15	0605	(c)	Co D reports leaving psn at 0600 and pres-				S,L	
			ently enroute to new loc.					
16	0650	(c)	All elements SITREP Neg.				S,L	
17	0651	(c)	Co A reports 30 element saw young lady				S,L	
			leaving village approx 10 min ago heading					
			S; details to follow.					
18		(c)	Cpt Hendrix relieved as OIC by Cpt McAnaw.				L	
			K N HENDRIX CPT, Inf, OIC:					
19	0702	(c)	Co D reports 10 element had contact when				S,L	fm
			they tried to move to link up with rest					
			of elements; they are moving to blocking					
			position 4000m S of RON psn; extent of					
			contact unknown.					
20	0711	(c)	FM: Co A reports 3d plat obs 3 indiv,				S,L,M,Bde	fm
			male, 2-35 yrs old, 1-45 yr old; 1 man					
			had ID; they departed S along trail fm				Cont'd	

Organization or Installation		Location		Period Covered			
				From		To	
				Hour	Date	Hour	Date
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf		LZ SUE		0001	15 Feb 68	2400	15 Feb 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
20	Cont'd		village; when 3d plat approached, they pulled "Chieu Hoi" cards. (vic BS485813)				
21	0714	(C)	Ref Item 18: Co D: location of contact BS565805. Contacted 2-3 VC leaving village.	S,L,M,Bde	mm		
22	0755	(C)	At 0745 all elements (-) 1st sqd, 1st plat Co D, reached designated blocking psns. 1 sqd still searching area of earlier contact.	S,L	mm		
23	0800	(C)	Recon Plat: Sqd ambush now returning to OP GEORGE; location BS465858.	S,L,P	mm		
24	0801	(C)	Co A SITREP Neg, loc same; also 4 VCS/CIA gave names of 4 VC in this area.	S,L Bde ^m	mm		
25	0806	(C)	Called S-1 in CARENTAN: Indiv KHA last night--Co B, COLLICCHIO, PETER, PFC E-3, US52748997; killed vic coord 738803, time 0415H 15 Feb 68.	S,L,Bde	mm		
26	0845	(C)	Co C 1st plat (ambush) returned to LZ SUE at 0820; resupplied and crossed perimeter at 0846 for todays mission.	S,L,P	mm		
27	0850	(C)	D 10 loc 559809, picked up 1 VCS with bullet wound in left shoulder (2 weeks old) wearing khaki jacket and khaki shorts under his black pajamas; also found a couple of documents in this area. Indiv was hiding	S,L,P,Bde	mm		
				Cont'd			

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

JOHN P McANAW CPT, Inf

Signature

John P. McAnaw

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf

LZ SUE

From

To

Hour
0001

Date

15 Feb 68

Hour

2400

Date

15 Feb 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
27	Cont'd		behind bush when picked up; also he had no ID card; also found 1 other person walking down trail--claimed he was going after food. (detaining both).		
28	0857	(c)	Recon plat SITREP Neg, loc same; Co A 10-485815, 20&CP-483816, 30-458810, 40-485835; Co D 10&CP-556788, 20-558785, 30-556791, 40-562830.	S,L,P,Bde	mm
29	0903	(c)	Fm Bn 3-2: have about 15 people coming up trail 300-400m W of SUE.	S,L,CoC ^{mm}	mm
30	0913	(c)	Ambush patrol fm Recon now moving up slope to OP GEORGE.	S,L	mm
31	0955	(c)	Co A,D no change; Recon-all elements on OP GEORGE; Co C 11 loc coord 560881.	S,L,P,Bde	mm
32	1005	(c)	Co C 20 crossed wire fm LZ SUE on today's mission.	S,L,Bde	mm
33	1020	(c)	SWEET BANNER (2d ARVN Div.) Req to fire Arty GS B3565775. Permission granted.	S,L,CoP ^{mm}	mm
34	1100	(c)	Co D is sending one platoon to vic coord B3566769 to investigate results of arty fire on an estimated 5 VC w/wpns.	S,L	mm
35	1106	(c)	Locations: Co A same; Co D 20 & CP moving to vic B3566769; Recon - OP GEORGE.	S,L	mm

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

JOHN P McANAW CPT, Inf

Signature

John P. McAnaw

Organization or Installation		Location		Period Covered			
				From		To	
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf		LZ SUE		Hour 0001	Date 15 Feb 68	Hour 2400	Date 15 Feb 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INI- TIALS		
	IN	OUT					
36	1113	(c)	FM: Co C, 4th plat, BSH69862, 141400H Feb 68, was working with Recon plat conducting local S & D operations when cow came running out of bushes directly towards Sgt Hartley. Sgt Hartley shot and killed the cow in self defense. Cow was evacuated to OP GEORGE. Civilians demanded payment of \$10,000 ^{Don't} for the cow. Owner of cow unknown.	S,L	mm		
37	1200	(c)	Co D, 566773, made contact w/approx 8-9 VC; now developing situation; gunships requested. Also FAC has 5-8 VC w/wpns and camouflage equip along river bank vic coord 560760 to the west vic coord 550763.	S,L,P,Bde	mm		
38	1311	(c)	Co C 1st squad, 1st plat returned LZ SUE.	S,L,P	mm		
39	1400	(c)	Locations: Co A 484834 (RON); Co C 20-565863; Co D 543766 (2d plat & CP); all other elements no change.	S,L,P			
40	1415	(c)	Co D reports coord 543766, 1 fem 19-20 yr old, hiding in brush; also one VC/WIA/CTA also misc supplies, one diary, and some medical supplies; also there is arty coming in 1000m to the west (vic coord 535777)	S,L,P,Bde, 2d ARVN Div	mm		

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

JOHN P McANAW CPT, Inf

Signature

John P. McAnaw

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered			
		From		To	
		Hour	Date	Hour	Date
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf	LZ SUE	0001	15 Feb 68	2400	15 Feb 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
41	1445	(c)	Co D, BS543665, reports 2 VC bodies (male) killed by small arms fire. (believed killed by chopper) Neg wpns or documents.	S, L, Bde	km
42	1455	(c)	Co D vic coord BS543766 apprehended two male VCS running from bunker (same area as fem VC picked up) totals for Co D up till 1500 hrs: 2 VC KIA, 1 VC/WIA/CIA, 3 VCS CIA.	S, L, Bde ^{km}	km
43	1518	(c)	Fm Co D: completed mission; going back to blocking force to pick up an element and then going to NPD.	S, L, Bde ^{km}	
44	1600	(c)	Co D SITREP Neg, all elements at blocking pos; presently moving back to NDP; Recon plt at OP GEORGE: Co C 20-572864 --at this pos dropped off 3d sqd for ambush tonight. Co A RON: Co (-) 484834 2d plat ambush 479839, 3d plat ambush 495832.	S, L, P, Bde	km
45	1615	(c)	Co B 4-3 had one (1) NCO KHA by mine, coord 737793, at 1200 hrs today; name: PODEBRASKY, ANTHONY, SGT E-5, US55881248.	S, L, Bde	km
46	1645	(c)	Co A SITREP Neg, loc same; Co C 23 element ambush changed fm 572864 to 577868.	S, L, P	km
47	1650	(c)	Co C 20(-) closed LZ SUE 1635 hrs.	S, L, P	km

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

JOHN P McANAW CPT, Inf

Signature

John P. McAnaw

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf

LZ SUE

From

To

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

0001

15 Feb 68

2400

15 Feb 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
48	1734	(c)	DUSTOFF Requested: Loc LZ SUE; See attach		mm
			-ed Dustoff req #4, 15 Feb 68.		
49	1830	(c)	Bn loc: Co A(-) 484834, 20-479839, 30- 495832 (ambush site); Co C 23 (ambush) 577868; Co D(-) 562830, 40-553817 (ambush) Recom plat OP GEORGE.	S,L,P,Bde	mm
50	1900	(c)	Bn loc same, SITREP Neg.	S,L	
51	1955	(c)	Bn loc same, SITREP Neg.	S,L,Bde	
52	2019	(c)	DUSTOFF: Co A req Dustoff loc coord BS484834; patient: Sgt Glass--severe pains w/chills, possibly appendicitis; for further info see Dustoff request #5 dtd 15 Feb 68.	S,L,S-1 Dustoff com- pleted 2040.	
53	2035	(c)	Telephonic w/ Bde that Lt Cochran, Co B received shrapnel injury (minor) and will be Medevac'd tomorrow morning.	S,L,S-1	
54	2050	(c)	Bn SITREP Neg, loc same.	S,L	
55	2150	(c)	Bn SITREP Neg, loc same.	S,L,Bde	
56	2 0	(c)	Telephonic w/Cpt Six that 4-3 Inf received 32 replacements; Breakdown as follows: Co A - 8 pers, Co C - 11 pers, Co D - 13 pers; pers to arr LZ SUE approx 0830 hrs by Chinook. Co B (w/TF BARKER) will receive 8 replacements on LZ DOTTIE.		

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

PETER L LAWSON CPT, Inf

Signature

Organization or Installation			Location		Period Covered			
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf			LZ SUE		From		To	
					Hour	Date	Hour	Date
					0001	Feb 68	2400	15 Feb 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS			
	IN	OUT						
58	2255	(c)	Bn SITREP Neg, loc same.	S,L				
59	2257	(c)	PF req H&I fire throughout the night	S,L				
			coord 559888. Req approved.					
60	2300	(c)	Cpt Lawson relieved as OIC by Lt Reiger.					
			PETER L LAWSON CPT, Inf, OIC:					
61	2310	(c)	Americal Div req clearance for coord	S,L				
			BS439859; obs 33 VC around camp fire.					
			Req approved.					
62	2340	(c)	Co C Reports that Bunker #11 heard some	S,L				
			firing near the area where they saw the					
			fire earlier in the evening. Loc unknown.					
63	2355	(c)	Bn SITREP Neg, loc same.	S,L,Bde				
64	2400	(u)	Journal Closed					

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

JOHN F REIGER 1LT, Sig

Signature

John F. Reiger

Organization or Installation		Location		Period Covered			
				From		To	
				Hour	Date	Hour	Date
S-2/S-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf		LZ SUE		0001	16 Feb 68	2400	16 Feb 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
01	0001	(u)	Journal Opened.				
02	0003	(c)	Co C reports that Bunker 11 observed a ^{several} couple of rounds of mortar fire fall in their area in which fire was observed earlier. Report unsubstantiated ⁱⁿ	S,L			
				UNSUBSTANT	ARCO		
				Report			
03	0045	(c)	All units neg Sitrep, loc same.	S,L,Bde			
04	0145	(c)	All units neg Sitrep, loc same.	S,L,Bde			
05	0247	(c)	All units neg Sitrep, loc same.	S,L,Bde			
06	0345	(c)	All units neg Sitrep, loc same.	S,L,Bde			
07	0440	(c)	All units neg Sitrep, loc same.	S,L,Bde			
08	0441	(c)	Co D 2d Plat & 3d Plat completed Stand-to at 0440.	S,L			
09	0500	(c)	Co D 3d Plat has departed from their NDP position.	S,L			
10	0530	(c)	Co D 2d Plat CP departed their NDP.	S,L			
11	0545	(c)	All units neg Sitrep, loc same except for Co D which is moving.	S,L			
12	0600	(c)	Co D 1st Plat departed their NDP.	S,L			
			K. N. HENDRIX, CPT Inf, OIC				
13	0655	(c)	All units neg Sitrep.	S,L	in		
14	0656	(c)	Co D reports they are in position: 1st Plat, 565817; CP & 2d Plat, 581817; 3d Plat, 600815; 4th Plat, 562830.	S,L	in		

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

JOHN P McANAW, CPT Inf

Signature

John P. McAnaw

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered			
		From		To	
		Hour	Date	Hour	Date
S-2/S-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf	LZ SUE	0001	16 Feb 68	2400	16 Feb 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
15	0705	(c)	Co C reports that 2d Plat 3d Sqd has departed NDP and is heading for LZ Sue.	S,L	Jm
16	0721	(c)	FM: Co D observed movement vic 581808; sent 1st Plat to check, results: ^{an} movement was civilians ^{an} movement.	S,L,M	Jm
17	0735	(c)	FM: Co D observed and engaged one VC with grenades, field pack, rice sack & wearing black uniform. VC wounded in chest & stomach vic 570810. Died before Dustoff arrived.	S,L,M,Bde	Jm
18	0804	(c)	LL: Co C 2d Plat 3d Sqd closed in LZ Sue.	S,L	Jm
19	0804	(c)	Co A moved to new loc: Co(-), 480828; 1st Plat, 475838; 2d Plat, 474830; 3d Plat 466842; 4th Plat, 483834. Departed 0730.	S,L,M,Bde	Jm
20	0805	(c)	Co D reports 2d Plat observed 8-10 pers vic BS5782, ^{an} No weapons could be seen from present loc; ^{an} Will send 4th Plat to investigate activity.	S,L,P,Bde ^{an}	Jm
21	0806	(c)	Co D 3d Plat picked up one WIA VC in rice paddy vic 599817; indiv did not have wpn, ID card or gear. Wounded in ^{both} shoulders.	S,L,M,Bde	Jm
			Dustoff completed 0812.		
22	0809	(c)	Recon Plat crossed SP 0800.	S,L,M,Bde	Jm
23	0817	(c)	Co D 3d Plat apprehended one VCS & obs	S,L,M,Bde	Jm

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

JOHN P McANAW, CPT Inf

Signature

John P. McAnaw

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered			
		From		To	
		Hour	Date	Hour	Date
S-2/S-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf	LZ SUE	0001	16 Feb 68	2400	16 Feb 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
23	(Cont'd)		several personnel leave a hut, Co D was searching hut when apprehension was made; VCS was about 30-40 yrs of age, had on black PJs, no ID. Vic 599817.		
24	0828	(C)	Co D 4th Plat investigate ^{ion in} (ref Item 20). These indiv appeared to be civilians, kept moving in northerly direction; 4th Plat will remain in loc for one hour.	S,L	jm
25	0855	(C)	Recon Plat reported 2 or 3 mines ^{area in} (Bouncing Betty type), checked it ^{extension} out w/mine detector to determine site of minefield.	S,L,M,Bde	jm
26	0915	(C)	Co D loc: Co(-), 2d Plat, 590817; 1st Plat, 542815; 3d Plat, 600815; 4th Plat, 569818.	S,L	jm
27	0927	(C)	Recon Plat, ref Item 25, states no set pattern to minefield; appears to be loc around old deserted village 466873; had double apron fence. Mines destroyed.	S,L	jm
28	0946	(C)	Co D reports three US WIA (booby trap) while searching area vic 599817. Found military equip (canteen, belts & pack). One possible loss of leg (urgent), two with leg wounds (routine).	S,L,M,Bde	jm
29	0955	1005	BG Lipscomb visited Bn TOC, briefed by MAJ Holec	S,L	jm

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty
JOHN P McANAW, CPT Inf

Signature
John P. McAnaw

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered			
		From		To	
S-2/S-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf	LZ SUB	Hour 0001	Date 16 Feb 68	Hour 2400	Date 16 Feb 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
30	1001	(c)	Co A reports 3d Plat point man observed and engaged an NVA in green uniform w/wpn vic 466843; indiv was hiding in fringe of jungle, evaded in NE direction.	S,L,M,Bde	Jm
31	1008	(c)	Co D neg Sitrep, loc same except 4th Plat, 555816.	S,L,M,Bde	Jm
32	1025	(c)	Co A reports 2d Plat receiving two sniper rds vic 465832; C&C ship (LTC Adkins aboard) rec'd 3 sniper rds vic 475834 (small village in middle of rice paddies). 1st Plat is now surrounding village; results: negative.	S,L,M,Bde	Jm
33	1105	(c)	Co D reports another US WIA ref to Item 28, this indiv was wounded in stomach and treated by Co Medic. Will remain w/Co.	S,L,Bde	Jm
34	1124	(c)	Commencing at 1200 hrs Sweet Banner will move 1 Bn to position vic 565765.	S,L,M	Jm
35	1125	(c)	Ref Item 28; Co D reports booby trap which wounded 4 US was located in area where WIA/CIA VC was observed prior to incident. Booby trap loc on trail near religious shrine, unable to determine if command detonated or tripped by US. Cattle and children observed in area prior to incident.	S,L,Bde	Jm

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

JOHN P McANAW, CPT Inf

Signature

John P. McAnaw

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

S-2/S-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf

LZ SUE

From

To

Hour
0001Date
16 Feb 68Hour
2400Date
16 Feb 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
36	1130	(c)	From CPT Gouzoulez (S-5): Results of MEDCAP opns conducted 13-14 Feb 68. 13 Feb 68 (1330-1630), An Phong(1) 476876. Treated 94 males, 66 females, of that 43 were children. Serious diseases: 4 cases of pneumonia, 1 case of osteomyelitis and 1 ulcerous leg. 14 Feb 68 (1200-1700), Duyen Phuoc(3) 514774. Treated 48 males, 72 females of which 91 were children. Serious diseases: 1 gunshot wound, 1 case of osteomyelitis and 1 broken leg.	S,L, Bde ^m	gm
37	1135	(c)	Co D reports that he has coordinated with Sweet Banner to the south. Ref Item 28: Booby trap located B3602812.	S,L	gm
38	1150	(c)	Co A neg Sitrep, loc same.	S,L,Bde	gm
39	1153	(c)	Recon Plat neg Sitrep, loc 454880.	S,L,Bde	gm
40	1154	(c)	Co D neg Sitrep, loc same except for 4th Plat, 562830.	S,L,Bde	gm
41	1225	(c)	Notified Bde Bn Sitrep neg, loc same except ref Item 39 & 40.	S,L,Bde	gm
42	1230	(c)	Recon Plat dropped off ambush (Sqd size) vic 452871.	S,L,M,Bde	gm
43	1300	(c)	Co A 3d Plat at coord 459841 located documents in hut wrapped in plastic bag hidden	S,L,M,Bde	gm

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

JOHN P McANAW, CPT Inf

Signature

John P. McAnaw

Organization or Installation		Location		Period Covered			
				From		To	
S-3/S-2, 4th Bn 3d Inf		LZ SUE		Hour 0001	Date 16 Feb 68	Hour 2400	Date 16 Feb 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
43	(Cont'd)		in rafters, ten documents were: 1 - with Don V on it; 2 with NVA flag on them; 2 with MNVA written on them; 5 hand written documents; 3 had mimeographed NVA flags on them; 2 blank papers with lines. Also located burned out smoke grenade, no blasting caps or powder.				
44	1305	(c)	Co C patrol departed LZ Sue.	S,L,M	fm		
45	1330	(c)	FM: 4/52 ARVN reports apprehending 13 VCS vic 578783.	S,L,M	fm		
46	1331	(c)	FDC reports observing 7 indiv on top of hilltop vic 553880, appear to be digging.	S,L,M,Bde	fm		
47	1340	(c)	Recon Plat at coord 467862, neg Sitrep.	S,L,M	fm		
48	1347	(c)	Co A 2d Plat loc one VCS (male) w/bullet wound in leg laying in hut vic 465836. Wound 4 to 7 days old, ^{no} ID card or wpn. Dustoff req st completed ^{no} VCS was medevac'd	S,L,M,Bde	fm		
49	1425	(c)	LL: Co C 30 element located 1 155mm shell w/fuze coord 557833--destroyed in place.	S,L,P,Bde	fm		
50	1445	(c)	Bn SITREP Neg, loc Co A(-) 480829, 10- 468837, 20-464835, 30-466840, 40-483837; Co C 30-558883; Co D(-) 562830; 10-545 830, 20-545830, 30-555825, 40-560824; Recon plat 468862.	S,L,P,Bde	fm		

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

JOHN P McANAW CPT, Inf

Signature

John P. McAnaw

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered			
		From		To	
		Hour	Date	Hour	Date
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf	LZ SUE	0001	16 Feb 68	2400	16 Feb 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
51	1520	(c)	FM: Rec'd info fm GEN LIPSCOMB that a VC HQ is in vic 550823.	S,L,P,CO,Co D	
52	1616	(c)	FM: Co D loc: Co(-), 10-544825, 20-549829, 30-553825, 40-547820 (Ref item 51).	Bde,L,P,S	Qm
53	1617	(c)	FM: Recon plat closed on OP GEORGE at 1610; ambush at same loc as Item #42.	S,L,P	Qm
54	1638	(c)	FM: Co D ^{reg} informs ^{Qm} that ^{des tgt} it has arty fire ^{Qm} planned at 548825.	S,L	Qm
55	1715	(c)	Joint operation between 2d ARVN Div and Co D, 4-3 Inf, terminated at 1500 today.	S,L,	Qm
56	1735	(c)	Co C element returned to LZ SUE perimeter minus 3d element (ambush) located at BS567884; Co A RON 484833, 10 ambush-477835, 30 ambush-491826; Co D all element at RON psn 562830; Recon plat ambush located 452871.	S,L,M,Bde	Qm
			<i>John P. McAnaw</i> JOHN P McANAW CPT, Inf, OIC:		
57	1900	(c)	Co D 20 ambush psn 555824.	S,L,P,Bde	PD
58	2000	(c)	All elements SITREP Neg.	S,L,Bde	PD
59	2100	(c)	All elements SITREP Neg.	S,L,Bde	PD
60	2200	(c)	All elements SITREP Neg.	S,L,Bde	PD
61	2300	(c)	All elements SITREP Neg.	S,L,Bde	PD

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

PETER L LAWSON CPT, Inf

Signature

Americal AO very light contact. 3-4 - 12 KIA/3 wpns, CIA one man who gave info concerning mortar and rocket units which have been working against Chu Lai.

TFB: Co A - Stand down at Dottie.
Co B - S&D
Co C - Operations vic LZ Uptight with S&D.

SEE OPERATIONS MAP

3-1: Co B - S&D
Co C - Patrol and ambush - 1300 CA
Co D - Stand down at Bronco

1-20: Co A - Ambush
Co B - S&D vic Thunder
Co D - S&D
Recon - S&D

S-1: 2300 lbs of mail - 96 lbs of mail from Hawaii.

Commo: Freq change: A/1-20, 31.6
E Trp command, 58.50
Lt Reiger has info.

S-3: Inspection of bunkers/ none 4-3.

1. Instructions missing
2. No azimuth markers
3. No markers for fields of fire.
4. Insure clear fields of fire.
5. Police of bunkers.
6. Inspect bunkers.

CPT Six has info and will
comply where deficiency exists.

From CG: All derogatory remarks on the vehicles, i.e. Why Me?, I'm a Wise Guy!, to be taken off. Names like Dragon Wagon are OK.

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered			
		From		To	
S-2/S-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf	LZ SUE	Hour 0001	Date 17 Feb 68	Hour 2400	Date 17 Feb 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
01	0001	(C)	JOURNAL OPENED		
02	0045	(C)	All units neg Sitrep, loc same.	S,L	KMH
03	0145	(C)	All units neg Sitrep, loc same.	S,L,Bde	KMH
04	0245	(C)	All units neg Sitrep, loc same.	S,L	KMH
05	0345	(C)	All units neg Sitrep, loc same.	S,L,Bde	KMH
			JOHN F REIGER JR, 1LT Sig, OIC		
06	0445	(C)	All units neg Sitrep, loc same.	S,L	KMH
07	0545	(C)	All units neg Sitrep, loc same.	S,L,Bde	KMH
08	0605	(C)	Co D & Co A stand-to completed at 0600 hr	S,L	KMH
09	0650	(C)	All units neg Sitrep, loc same.	S,L,Bde	KMH
			K.N. HENDRIX, CPT Inf, OIC		
10	0720	(C)	Co D strength status: 1st Plat, 32; 2d Plat, 33; 3d Plat, 28; Wpns Plat, 22; CP, 11.	S,L	Im
11	0730	(C)	Recon Plat strength status: 30 EM, 1 Off. 1 Medic attached.	S,L	Im
12	0800	(C)	All units neg Sitrep, loc same.	S,L,Bde	Im
13	0820	(C)	Co C 3d Plat closed LZ Sue.	S,L,M,Bde	Im
14	0935	(C)	Co D Wpns Plat at coord BS568836 found an 8" Arty rd booby trap with a C-ration can	S,L,M,Bde	Im

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

JOHN P McANAW, CPT Inf

Signature

John P. McAnaw

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered			
		From		To	
		Hour	Date	Hour	Date

S-2/S-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf

LZ SUE

0001

17 Feb 68

2400

17 Feb 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIAL
	IN	OUT			
14	(Cont'd)		placed on nose. Trip wire extended in four directions with no camouflage. Appeared not to have been there very long. Destroyed in place.		
15	1000	(c)	Bn loc: Co A(-), 496848; 2d Plat, 487849; 3d Plat, 505850; Wpns Plat, 484833. Co D(-), 583841; 1st Plat, 569847; 3d Plat, 565834; Wpns Plat, 569836. Recon Sqd, 451879.	S,L,Bde	Jim
16	1005	(c)	Recon Plat ambush patrol closed on OP George.	S,L,Bde	Jim
17	1010	(c)	From MAJ Calhoun, S-3, TF Barker: Co B SSG Wester, KIA; SP4 Brown, WIA; SP4 Willingham, WIA (not serious); PSG Williams, Maurice T., leg and arm blown off. Also one more EM WIA, name unknown, at this time. Dustoff requested: 1005. More info to follow. See atchd Dustoff req.	S,L,	Jim
18	1025	(c)	Co D requested Dustoff: reports 2 WIA by mine. More info to follow. See atchd Dustoff request.	S,L,Bde	Jim
19	1100	(c)	Unit loc: Co A, no change. Co D(-), 580844; 1st Plat, 560825; 3d Plat, 565834; Wpns Plat, 575835.	S,L,M	Jim

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

JOHN P McANAW, CPT Inf

Signature

John P. McAnaw

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

S-3/S-2, 4th Bn 3d Inf

LZ SUE

From

To

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

0001

17 Feb 68

2400

17 Feb 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
20	1155	(c)	Co C 1st Plat left LZ Sue on operation.	S,L,Bde	Jm
21	1200	(c)	Bn loc: Co A CP, 497865; 1st Plat, 506849; 2d Plat, 487849; 3d Plat, 494831; Wpns Plat, 484833. Co D(-), 580844; 1st Plat, 560825; 3d Plat, 565834.	S,L,M,Bde	Jm
22	1300	(c)	Ref Items 17 & 18; Co D; SP4 Serro, Gregory E., lost part of both legs, and SP4 Bishop, Arnold D., rec'd shrapnel in leg and chest. Co B: SP4 Crescente, Rafael A., slight wound by shrapnel (face); PFC Brown, Chenels W., slightly wounded by shrapnel (stomach); SP4 Willingham, Kern P., condition unknown; PSG Williams, Maurice T., lost arm and leg; SSG Wester, Wilburn E., KIA. All personnel received wounds by booby traps.	S,L	Jm
23	1410	(c)	Bn changed to Alternate Command Frequency 62.75.	S,L,Bde	Jm
24	1415	(c)	Bn loc: Co A(-), 497865; 1st Plat, 502858; 2d Plat, 487849; 3d Plat, 507862; Wpns Plat, 484833. Co C 1st Plat, 575888. Co D(-), 577853; 1st Plat, 560825; 3d Plat, 572855; Wpns Plat, 580844.	S,L,M,Bde	Jm

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty
JOHN P McANAW, CPT Inf

Signature

John P. McAnaw

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

S-2/S-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf

LZ SUE

From

To

Hour
0001

Date

17 Feb 68

Hour
2400

Date

17 Feb 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIAL
	IN	OUT			
25	1420	(c)	From CPT Lawson, Bn S-2: Checked out on VN personnel on ridge, BS555855, appeared to be engaged in wood cutting. Will continue to search area.	S,L	fm
26	1445	(c)	Co D reports completing search of opns area and will continue search of area with one element. Remainder of unit will search adjacent area.	S,L	fm
27	1500	(c)	Bn loc: Co A(-), 497865; 1st Plat, 502 858; 2d Plat, 487849; 3d Plat, 507862; Wpns Plat, 484833. Co C 1st Plat, 582 892. Co D(-), 560869; 1st Plat, 564825; 2d Plat, 579854.	S,L,M	fm
28	1530	(c)	From Co D: Have extracted a total of 3500 lbs of rice from cache vic 564825. Breakdown: 1500 lbs delivered to Bn S-5 at 4-3 Tns; 2000 lbs delivered to US Advisor at Son Tinh District Hqs.	S,L,Bde	fm
29	1600	(c)	Bn loc: Co A(-), 497863; 3d Plat, 505 855; Wpns Plat, 500853. Co C 1st Plat, 576880. Co D(-), 580844; 1st Plat, 564825.	S,L,M,Bde	fm
30	1625	(c)	Co C 1st Plat closed on LZ Sue.	S,L,M,Bde	fm

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

JOHN P McANAW CPT, Inf

Signature

John P. McAnaw

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf

LZ SUE

From

To

Hour
0001Date
17 Feb 68Hour
2400Date
17 Feb 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
31	1645	(c)	Co D reports helicopter picked up 3d lift of rice (totalling 1600 lbs) from cache vic BS564825; rice was evac to S-5 at 4-3 Tns; total amount of rice extracted to date from this cache is 5100 lbs.	S,L,Bde	Im
32	1655	(c)	FM: Co A SITREP Neg loc: Co(-), 30,40-495867, 10-510868, 20-508866.	P,S,L	Im
33	1755	(c)	FM: ^{Im} Co D loc 580840, SITREP Neg; Co C SITREP Neg, loc same except 31 element loc 582884; Recon plat SITREP Neg, loc OP	P,S,L	Im
3			GEORGE. <i>John P McAnaw</i> JOHN P McANAW, CPT, Inf, OIC:		
34	1800	(c)	FM: Co A 46 element completed registration. L		PL
35	1820	(c)	LL: Notified Bde TOC Bn SITREP Neg, loc ref Item 33.	S,L,P,Bde	PL
36	1850	(c)	LL: Bn SITREP Neg, loc same.	S,D,Bde	PL
37	1903	(c)	FM: Co D ambushes 30&32 elements 585849, 35&31 576840.	S,L,P,Bde	PL
38	1950	(c)	LL: Bn SITREP Neg, loc same.	S,L,Bde	PL
39	2054	(c)	LL: Bn SITREP Neg, loc same.	S,L	PL
40	2103	(c)	FM: Co A req Medevac: 1 US sick (sore neck, nausea, headache, fever-temp 104°) Completed 2131.	S,L,Bde	PL

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

PETER L LAWSON CPT, Inf

Signature

Peter L Lawson

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

S-2/S-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf

LZ SUE

From

To

Hour
0001

Date

18 Feb 68

Hour
2400

Date

18 Feb 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
01	0001	(c)	JOURNAL OPENED		
02	0050	(c)	All units neg Sitrep, loc same.	S,L	KH
03	0150	(c)	All units neg Sitrep, loc same.	S,L,Bde	KH
04	0215	(c)	Co A reports 1st Plat and 3d Plat departed their location. CP and 2d Plat will depart in 10 min.	S,L	KH
05	0245	(c)	Co A 3d Plat & 1st Plat located 700 meters north of NDP position, CP & 2d Plat are 400 meters northeast of NDP position.	S,L,M	KH
06	0245	(c)	Recon, Co D & Co C neg Sitrep, loc same.	S,L,Bde	KH
07	0335	(c)	CPT Holbrook called in ref to Co D's movements for today. Info relayed to him.	S,L,Bde	KH
08	0345	(c)	All units neg Sitrep, loc same except for Co A.	S,L,Bde	KH
09	0347	(c)	Co A 2d & 3d Plat have reached road and are now setting up cordon, also vegetation around village is very heavy.	S,L	KH
10	0410	(c)	Notified Trains (Lt Houdek, DO) that a convoy of trucks will be carrying 1-35 Inf south along Hwy #1 later in morning. Will have arty cover. No troops should be conducting operations within 1000 meters either side of highway.	S,L,Trains	KH

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

K.N. HENDRIX, CPT Inf

Signature



Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered			
		From		To	
S-2/S-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf	L2 SUB	Hour 0001	Date 18 Feb 68	Hour 2400	Date 18 Feb 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INT- TALS
	IN	OUT			
11	0415	(c)	Co A loc: 1st Plat, 498879; CP & 2d Plat, 503882; 3d Plat, 497883. Vegetation is heavy; computations done on azimuths from NDP.	S,L,M,Bde	KH
12	0438	(c)	All units neg Sitrep, loc same.	S,L	KH
13	0444	(c)	Co A reports cordon is complete. Diameter is 500 to 600 meters, can not be enlarged because of heavy vegetation.	S,L	KH
14	0545	(c)	All units neg Sitrep, loc same.	S,L,Bde	KH
15	0546	(c)	Co D stand to completed.	S,L	KH
16	0600	(c)	Recon reports they have departed OP George for today's operations.	S,L	KH
17	0615	(c)	Recon reports PF Forces were not ready to move. Proceeding without them.	S,L	KH
18	0623	(c)	Recon reports that PF Forces have finally decided to join them. Have 10 of them with Recon at this time.	S,L	KH
19	0625	(c)	Msg from Bde: Saigon was hit by mortars and rockets last night. Also other installations in 2d, 3d & 4th Corps area. All quiet in Americal Division AO.	S,L	KH
20	0651	(c)	Co D moving to area of operations. Loc: 1st Plat, 582853; 2d Plat, 594853; 3d Plat, 579843; CP & Wpna, 587849. Recon, 480872.	S,L,M	KH

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

K.N. HENDRIX, CPT Inf

Signature



Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

S-2/S-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf

LZ SUE

From

To

Hour
0001Date
18 Feb 68Hour
2400Date
18 Feb 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
21	0800	(c)	Bn loc: Co A, no change. Co C, just crossed wire for today's mission. Recon Plat, 504882.	S,L,M,Bde	Jim
22	0830	(c)	From Co D: Have completed search of assigned area, leaving one element here to re-search. Now moving to search area north of my position.	S,L	Jim
23	0900	(c)	Bn loc: Co A, no change. Co C, no change Recon, no change. Co D(-), 580844; 1st Plat, 585859; 2d Plat, 593864; 4th Plat, 588850.	S,L,M	Jim
24	1000	(c)	Bn loc: Co A, no change. Recon, no change. Co D CP, no change; 4th Plat, no change; 1st Plat, 580865; 2d Plat, 594860. Co C 1st Plat returned to LZ Sue; 2d Plat, 552868.	S,L,M,Bde	Jim
25	1032	(c)	Co D 2d Plat, coord 599862, shot one VCS female evading after firing five warning shots. Shot in hip, being MEDIVACed.	S,L,Bde	Jim
26	1040	(c)	Recon Plat, coord 502883 at 1028 hrs, captured 3 VCS in village. PFs with Recon claim they are VC. Being evacuated to PW compound. Results: 3 VCS/CIA.	S,L,Bde	Jim

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

JOHN P McANAW, CPT Inf

Signature

John P. McAnaw

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

S-2/S-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf

L2 SUE

From

To

Hour
0001

Date

18 Feb 68

Hour
2400

Date

18 Feb 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
27	1048	(c)	Bn loc: Co C 2d Plat, 548871. Co A & Recon, no change. Co D 3d, 4th Plat & CP, 580844; 1st Plat, 585859; 2d Plat(-), 594866; 2d Sqd, 598868; 1st Sqd, 595863.	S,L,M	gm
28	1145	(c)	Bn loc: Co C 2d Plat, 547877. Co D(-), 594856; 1st Plat, 585859; 2d Plat(-), 594866; 1st Sqd, 597865; 2d Sqd, 597868; 3d Plat(-), 594856; 1st Sqd, 597855; 2d Sqd, 594854. Co C(-) and Co A, no change.	S,L,M,Bde	gm
29	1215	(c)	Ref Item 26: At 1135, coord 503881, Recon picked up two VCS. One was hiding in a tunnel, the other in a house. Also found documents (medical type). One VCS 45 yrs old, no ID; the other 60 yrs old claims to be a doctor. Evacuated to PW compound. Total VCS: Recon - 5; Co D - 1.	S,L,Bde	gm
30	1235	(c)	Recon Plat closed on OP George.	S,L,M,Bde	gm
31	1300	(c)	Bn loc: Co A, no change. Co C 2d Plat, 555886. Co D CP & 4th Plat, 594846; 1st Plat, 584869; 2d Plat(-), 598882; 2d Sqd, 597874; 3d Plat(-), 593873; 1st Sqd, 592 849; 2d Sqd, 598842.	S,L,M	gm
32	1400	(c)	Bn loc: Co A, no change. Co C ambush, 1st Sqd, 2d Plat, 555887; Co D(-), 580844;	S,L,M,Bde	gm

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

JOHN P McANAW, CPT Inf

Signature

John P. McAnaw

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

S-2/S-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf

LZ SUE

From

To

Hour
0001

Date

18 Feb 68

Hour
2400

Date

18 Feb 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
32	(Cont'd)		2d Plat, 594866; 3d Plat, 594846.		
33	1405	(c)	At 1335 Co B 4-3, at coord BS727877, individual tripped booby trap (250-500 lb bomb), left a 10 ft crater, resulting in one US KHA, one US WHA (Serious); KHA: SP4 Clifford W Walker US56826277 WHA: PFC David K Pomeroy US56587053.	S,L	gm
34	1500	(c)	Co C 20(-) returned LZ SUE; Co D no change Co A all elements 495867.	S,L,P	gm
35	1550	(c)	Co D 574842 (NDP); Co A 455867; Co C 21 element 555887.	S,L,Bde	gm
36	1630	(c)	Ref item 33: also injured was PFC Percy McFarland, US54564035. (Broken eardrum).	S,L	gm
37	1700	(c)	Fm ^{Bde} Pathfinder ⁱⁿ FAC: VC in open coord 492843. ⁱⁿ S-3 Air making vis check by helicopter. Neg results.	S,L	gm
38	1705	(c)	Engr teams w/mine detectors arrived at Co A and Co D loc to be utilized as needed	S,L	gm
39	1730	(c)	CC ship eng 1 VC evading coord 607868; 1 VC KIA, no wpn found in immediate area.	S,L,P,Bde	gm

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

JOHN P. MEANAW CPT, Inf

Signature

John P. Meanaw

Organization or Installation			Location	Period Covered			
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf			LZ SUE	From		To	
				Hour 0001	Date 18 Feb 68	Hour 2400	Date 18 Feb 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
40	1830	(c)	Bn loc: Co A(-) 495867, ambush sites-- 20-486857, 30-499855, C21-555887; Co D(-) 580844, ambush sites--10-586860, 20-585853	S,L,P,Bde	PL		
41	1835	(c)	DUSTOFF: Co A coord 495867 req dustoff for 1 US w/extreme chills, temp 104°; Dustoff to Chu Lai completed 1854 hrs.	S,L,Bde	PL		
42	1930	(c)	Co C ambush site changed to 556881.	S,L,P,Bde	PL		
43	2000	(c)	Bn SITREP Neg, loc same.	S,L,Bde	PL		
44	2100	(c)	Co C reports their ambush obs 2 green star clusters in GS5686. Contacted Co D to find if they fired clusters; Negative.	S,L,Co D	PL		
45	2105	(c)	Bkr #11 reports lights in valley AZ 270, R 800m.	S,L	PL		
46	2155	(c)	Bn SITREP NEG.	S,L,Bde	PL		
47	2225	(c)	Ref item 33: PFC David K Pomeroy KHA (Telephonic w/Cpt Menist)	S,L	PL		
48	2300	(c)	Bn SITREP Neg.	S,L	PL		
49	2355	(c)	Bn SITREP Neg.	S,L,Bde	PL		
50	2400	(u)	Journal Closed.				

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

Peter L. Lawson, Cpt. Inf

Signature



Nine enemy initiated actions in the Americal AO - relatively quiet.

Munition ship in Saigon and 3d Corps HQ mortared, all as part of the second main offensive starting 180300 Feb.

TFB: Co A - Local S&D vic LZ Dottie.
Co B - LZ Uptight for stand down.
Co C - CA into peninsula area to search for possible wpns cache.

3-1: Co B - Security/S&D
Co C - S&D to the south.
Co D - S&D southeast of Lia.
Recon - Ambush and S&D.

1-20: Co A - Security of Thunder, S&D vic of Thunder.
Co B - 0700 CA into area where reported VC Co is located, 3 LZs.
Co D - S&D to south.
Recon - To act as blocking force for Co B CA.

Air strike in TF Barker AO (East). Results: 8 sampam sunk, several structures destroyed.

4-21 Inf TWIX: Advance Party departs 30 March and arrives in Saigon 1 April.
Main body departs 26-28 March and arrives 11-15 April - Proposed.
Chu Lai landing, in country training at Duc Pho.

1-35 Inf convoy held at Chu Lai, will depart from Chu Lai Monday morning.

S-5: Has been using the theme that VC destroyed TET for the people and not to accept military script. 1½ to 2 lbs of rice a day for VC to live.

S-1: NO MAIL; CG wants S-1 to look into delay.

S-4: Convoy arrived w/sandbags. 150 Starlight scopes/35 per Inf Bn. *When?*

CG: Second offensive very large in all areas but I Corps. I Corps activity should start tonight - they are firing on our people on Hwy #1, this would indicate they have more than the usual number of troops in the area. Within 10 days major cities in our area to be hit, i.e. Quang Ngai, Duc Pho, etc.

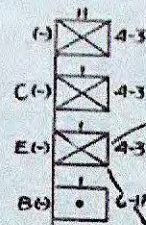
CONFIDENTIAL
OPERATION PLANS OVERLAY
FOR 19 FEB 68

46
89



NBP

0705



0800
0730

NBP



John
HARRIS
LTC

COPY 1 OF 2 COPIES
7-3 INF
LZ SOB (05 568870) SVN
181500 FEB 65
TFO

Do a reconnaissance light defensive positions via sound ranging and establish night ambush via the light positions. Do a constant search and destroy via sound ranging, night, ground and light positions via sound ranging and destroy via light positions and establish a night ambush via sound ranging.

Do a search via light positions.

Do a search via light positions, at 11, a sound ranging and establish night ambush via the light positions. Do a constant search and destroy via sound ranging, night, ground and light positions via sound ranging and destroy via light positions and establish a night ambush via sound ranging.

Do a reconnaissance light defensive positions via sound ranging and establish night ambush via the light positions. Do a constant search and destroy via sound ranging, night, ground and light positions via sound ranging and destroy via light positions and establish a night ambush via sound ranging.

Do a search via light positions, at 11, a sound ranging and establish night ambush via the light positions. Do a constant search and destroy via sound ranging, night, ground and light positions via sound ranging and destroy via light positions and establish a night ambush via sound ranging.

64
80

CONFIDENTIAL
OPERATION PLANS OVERLAY
FOR 19 FEB 68

ACKNOWLEDGE:

DISTRIBUTION: SPECIAL

OFFICIAL:

Heck
S3

Organization or Installation			Location	Period Covered			
S-2/S-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf			LZ SUE	From		To	
				Hour 0001	Date 19 Feb 68	Hour 2400	Date 19 Feb 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
01	0001	(u)	JOURNAL OPENED				
02	0045	(c)	Co C reports that their 4th Plat has closed in.	S,L	KH		
03	0046	(c)	All units neg Sitrep, loc same.	S,L	KH		
04	0105	(c)	From Div thru Bde: Reliable sources report Hanoi has ordered an attack on Central S Vietnam from 190200 to 190300 Feb 68. Reports indicate that Quang Ngai City will be attacked by a VC Regt and Ngia Hanh District will be hit from the SW by the 20th Montagnard Co, 8th VC Bn, 95th NVA Bn, including the Ngia Hanh District HQs. Attack by 401st Regt.	S,L,Units	KH		
05	0110	(c)	All units notified in ref to Item 04.	S,L,Units	KH		
06	0200	(c)	All units neg Sitrep, loc same.	S,L,Bde	KH		
07	0300	(c)	All units neg Sitrep, loc same.	S,L	KH		
08	0400	(c)	All units neg Sitrep, loc same.	S,L,Bde	KH		
			JOHN F REIGER JR, 1LT Sig, OIC				
09	0500	(c)	All units neg Sitrep, loc same.	S,L	KH		
10	0600	(c)	All units neg Sitrep, loc same.	S,L,Bde	KH		
11	0605	(c)	A Co stand-to completed at 0550 hrs.	S,L	KH		
12	0700	(c)	All units neg Sitrep, loc same.	S,L	KH		

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered			
		From		To	
		Hour	Date	Hour	Date
S-2/S-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf	LZ SUE	0001	19 Feb 68	2400	19 Feb 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
13	0800	(c)	All units neg Sitrep, loc same except for Co A, departed 0745, and Co D, departed 0800.	S,L,M,Bde	gm
14	0813	(c)	Co A loc: Co(-), 495866; 1st Plat, 497859; 2d Plat, 498862; 3d Plat, 505840.	S,L,M	gm
15	0834	(c)	Co A reports his recon element located 2 punji pits and 1 mine; circumstances were that this element was reconning for a NDP. Element now located at 503851, waiting for Engr Sqd for evac or destruction of mine and punjis.	S,L,M,Bde	gm
16	0850	(c)	Co A: description of punji pit; punji pit was 1' wide, 2' long and 1' deep. There were 8 to 10 metal spikes placed on a board with 2 barbs on each spike. Occurs to have been placed 30-45 days ago.	S,L,M,Bde	gm
17	0855	(c)	Co A description of mine: Improvised bomb frag w/markings BLU-3-B, Lot LOP105-1, 10-63; also w/pressure plated on top (improvised).	S,L,Bde	gm
18	0857	(c)	Co D loc: Co(-), 597865; 1st Plat, 577873; 2d Plat, 579865; 3d Plat, 574856.	S,L,M	gm
19	0903	(c)	Co A loc: Co(-), 503866; 1st Plat, 506845; 2d Plat, 500849; 3d Plat, 500844; 4th Plat, 495866.	S,L,M	gm

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered			
		From		To	
S-2/S-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf	LZ SUE	Hour 0001	Date 19 Feb 68	Hour 2400	Date 19 Feb 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INI- TIALS
	IN	OUT			
20	0925	(C)	Co A located 2d mine , coord 503851, indi- cations are that it's a minefield. Type of mine unknown at this time.	S,L,M,Bde	gm
21	0943	(C)	Co C 2d Plat 1st Sqd closed into LZ Sue.	S,L,Bde	gm
22	1000	(C)	Bn Sitrep neg except for Co A; when sweep- ing area vic 495852 a man standing near his hut, who appears to be approx 35 yrs old, w/no ID card reports 20 VC moved in SE direction. Loc: Co A(-), 496855; 1st Plat, 487868; 2d Plat, 490854; 3d Plat, 491845; 4th Plat, 496866. Co D(-), 582 862; 1st Plat, 579855; 2d Plat, 575862; 3d Plat, 585859; 4th Plat, 579866.	S,L,M,Bde	gm
23	1110	(C)	Bn Sitrep neg, loc same except for Co D(-) 576843; 1st Plat, 558868; 2d Plat, 564862; 3d Plat, 569843 & Co C 3d Plat, 572885.	S,L,M,Bde	gm
24	1125	(C)	Co A reports improvised mines and punji pits destroyed at 1030 hrs.	S,L,Bde	gm
25	1145	(C)	Co A loc: Co(-), 502845; 1st Plat, 497 846; 2d Plat, 500838; 3d Plat, 502843; 4th Plat, same.	S,L,M,Bde	gm
26	1158	(C)	Co D loc: Co(-), 565862; 1st Plat, 555 864; 2d Plat, 551852; 3d Plat, 561857.	S,L,M,Bde	gm
27	1206	(C)	Co D ^{on} 2d Plat conducting sweep vic 551854	S,L,M,Bde	gm

Organization or Installation		Location		Period Covered			
				From		To	
S-2/S-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf		LZ SUE		Hour 0001	Date 19 Feb 68	Hour 2400	Date 19 Feb 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INI- TIALS		
	IN	OUT					
27	(Cont'd)		found 1 VCS wearing black PJs & carrying 200 cans of C-rations, wearing ROK Marine hat w/no ID, approx 20 yr of age. Element also observed 2 other personnel run into area vic BS548857.				
28	1214	(c)	Co D 3d Plat, vic 561860, located VC tun- nel complex, also 2,000 ^{2,000 gm} lbs rice and Chicom rifle. Description of rifle: 7.62 bolt action (bolt missing). Rice was loc in bags in huts.	S,L,M,Bde ?	gm		
29	1230	(c)	Co E FDC observed 7 to 10 individuals in vic 575875. Appear to be harmless. Co C 3d Plat loc, 568903.	S,L,M,Bde	gm		
30	1253	(c)	FM: Bn SITREP Neg, loc same, except Co A 20-503837, 30-509835; Co C 30-564907.	S,L,P,Bde	gm		
31	1315	(c)	FM: Co D vic 561860 rice cache only 2000 lbs (error is earlier report item #28) Rice is in ⁱⁿ sandbags and 81mm crates, loca- ted in ⁱⁿ ₃ tunnels which have not ⁱⁿ been used in some time. Element presently searching trails leading from huts.	S,L,P,Bde	gm		
32	1359	(c)	FM: loc change: Co D(-), 40-559850, 10,20-551842, 30-569857.	S,L,P,Bde gm	gm		

Organization or Installation			Location		Period Covered			
					From		To	
					Hour	Date	Hour	Date
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf			LZ SUE		0001	19 Feb 68	2400	19 Feb 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT						
33	1403	(c)	FM: Co D 20 element found M72 LAW cocked and ready to fire in well. Destroyed in place. (BS561860)			S,L,P,Bde		Am
34	1445	(c)	LL: Rec'd ^m weather ^{en} forecast from Bde.			S,L,P,Co's		Am
35	1503	(c)	FM: loc change: Co D(-), 20-551853, 10-555853, 30-562854, 40-559859.			P,L,S		
36	1510	(c)	FM: Co D 10 ele recovered caches of 11 anti-pers mines ^{m16A1} (Bouncing Betty), 2 rds 60mm mort, 1 M-14 magazine, C-ration cans; cache hidden in bushes near hut. (BS584846)			P,L,S,Bde		Am
37	1530	(c)	From ^{Am} Ch6: Recon plat went on radio listening silence at 191515 Feb 68.			S,L,Bde		Am
38	1543	(c)	From Co C: 3d plat loc BS581893.			S,L,Bde		Am
39	1548	(c)	From Co D: loc of elements: 10-545843, Co(-) 551853.			S,L,		Am
40	1550	(c)	From SSG Jex, Intel Sgt: Ref Item 36 Rifle found by D32 BS561857 was identified as Soviet 7.62mm M-1891/30 (SN BC 5028)			S,L,Bde		Am
41	1552	(c)	From Co A: loc all elements NDP BS502843.			S,L,Bde,P		Am
NOTE			NOTE--Ref Item 36: Also found 220 rds .30 cal, linked; 60 rds .30 cal ball for M-1 rifle; 45 rds in 5 rd clips of Chicom 7.62 mm; 1 rd 7.62 for M-14 rifle. Total 326 rd					

Organization or Installation			Location		Period Covered			
					From		To	
					Hour	Date	Hour	Date
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf			LZ SUE		0001	19 Feb 68	2400	19 Feb 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT						
42	1618	(c)	FM: Co A 10 element found documents in Bamboo container: Calendar and several names, personal letters.			S,L,P,Bde		Am
43	1640	(c)	Co D all elements vic BS553856 (NDP)			Am SL		Am
44	1715	(c)	Co C 30(-) ret'd LZ SUE at 1705 hrs.			S,L,P		Am
45	1725	(c)	From Bde (Msg from Div): A VC POW from the P-31 local force Co states that there is a rice cache loc vic coord BS500850; rice is in 50 large cans; size of cans unknown; ^{Am} Reliability of this info also unknown. Ltc Adkins now enroute to Co A loc to pass on this info; Co A working vic of given coord.			S,L		Am
46	1800	(c)	Locations: Co A (NDP) Co(-) 502843, A10 (ambush) 490842, 30 (ambush) 510836; Co C 30 (ambush) 581893; Co D (NDP) Co(-) 553896, ^{Am} 22 21-564862, 22-556857,			S,L,P,Bde		Am

Organization or Installation			Location	Period Covered			
				From		To	
				Hour 0001	Date 19 Feb 68	Hour 2400	Date 19 Feb 68
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf			1Z SUB				
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
47	1850	(C)	PF locations: 619877 & 623865.	S,L,P	PL		
48	1900	(C)	Co A,D,C SITREP Neg, loc same.	S,L,P	PL		
49	1914	(C)	Co C 33 element reached ambush psn 582888.	L	PL		
50	2000	(C)	All elements SITREP Neg, loc same.	S,L,Bde	PL		
51	2100	(C)	All elements SITREP Neg, loc same.	S,L	PL		
52	2106	(C)	From Cpt Schlichek, Bde S-2 Air: Red haze	S,L,P	PL		
			mission 190520 Feb 68. One emission				
			each at coord 475787, 480801, 488810,				
			484811, 460833.				
53	2200	(C)	All elements SITREP Neg, loc same;	S,L,Bde	PL		
54	2300	(C)	All elements SITREP Neg, loc same.	S,L	PL		
55	2400	(C)	All elements SITREP Neg, loc same.	S,L,Bde	PL		
	(u)	2400	Journal Closed				

29 enemy initiated incidents in Americal AO. Many were small arms fire on aircraft i.e. C/1-3h chopper crashed killing 4.

TFB: See Map

Co A - LZ Bottie S&D

Co B - LZ Uptight S&D

Co C - S&D, will continue operating in the north and will conduct joint operations w/1-52 and 198th.

3-1: Co B - S&D LZ Lia

Co C - S&D and ambush

Co D - LZ Dragon, S&D with 4 PC

Recon - Attached to Co C

1-20: Co A(-) - LZ Thunder/ ambush

Co B - S&D

Co D - Security and S&D

Recon - Block for Co B

No air strikes.

S-1: NO MAIL. Reason: 2 pallets at Da Nang but no transportation. No mail at Chu Lai. 100% strength for Bde. Rifle Bns understrength due to recent losses.

From CG: 1. Aircraft being fired on more and more. Request that pilots fly at 2000' instead of 1500' and commanders take no chances except when it becomes necessary.

2. No matter how much we work an area, we still can't completely clean it out. Also, if we make a big kill in an area we can still expect activity in the same area at a later date.

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered			
		From		To	
		Hour	Date	Hour	Date
S-2/S-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf	LZ SUE	0001	20 Feb 68	2400	20 Feb 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
01	0001	(u)	JOURNAL OPENED		
02	0045	(c)	All units neg Sitrep, loc same.	S,L	KH
03	0150	(c)	All units neg Sitrep, loc same.	S,L,Bde	KH
04	0223	(c)	Recon reports receiving 2 rds from direction of LZ Sue. Approx 200 meters from their loc. They also rec'd 1 rd from the south at a range of approx 1000 meters.	S,L,Bde	KH
05	0250	(c)	All units neg Sitrep, loc same.	S,L	KH
06	0350	(c)	All units neg Sitrep, loc same.	S,L,Bde	KH
07	0450	(c)	All units neg Sitrep, loc same.	S,L	KH
08	0550	(c)	All units neg Sitrep, loc same.	S,L,Bde	KH
09	0551	(c)	From CPT Holbrook (Bde S-3 Air): C&C Ship will be approx one half hour late due to a CA.	S,L	
10	0600	(c)	Co A stand-to completed.	S,L	KH
11	0700	(c)	All units neg Sitrep, loc same.	S,L	KH
			K.N. HENDRIX, CPT Inf, OIC		
12	0730	(c)	FM: CO, TF Barker invited Bn CO, Co COs and staff for the presentation of awards to Co B at 1330 hrs on LZ Uptight.	S,L,Co CO	Im
13	0810	(c)	All units neg Sitrep, loc same.	S,L,M,Bde	Im

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

JOHN P McANAW, CPT Inf

Signature

John P. McAnaw

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered			
		From		To	
		Hour	Date	Hour	Date
S-2/S-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf	LZ SUE	0001	20 Feb 68	2400	20 Feb 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
14	0851	(C)	Co A 2d Plat reports that at coord 498833 found 5 booby traps. 4 booby traps were made out of 2 pieces of $\frac{1}{2}$ " board. Two (2) nails were placed in each bottom board to act as a firing pin. Top boards were made to set off .45 Cal rds when stepped on. 5th booby trap was made from a crimped 20mm shell casing containing gun powder. All booby traps were within 50M of loc given. Booby traps will be extracted to LZ Sue.	S,L,M,Bde	Im
15	0854	(C)	Co C Wpns Plat reports 1 elderly male and 1 female approaching OP George from SW at coord 483857. Individuals stopped at base of OP George and then moved off to NW	S,L	Im
16	0915	(C)	Co C 3d Plat closed LZ Sue.	S,L	Im
17	0916	(C)	Telephonic w/Bde: ^{red Im} Infra mission #4-32, 0430, covered 100% of our AO - Neg ^{Im} Infra ^{red Im} mission.	S,L	Im
18	0930	(C)	Co D changed Co frequency due to ^{Im} other ^{radio Im} station interference.	S,L	Im
19	1000	(C)	Co A reports rice cache coord BS512837 contains at least 2,000 lbs. Rice will be extracted to 4-3 Trains.	S,L,Bde	Im

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

JOHN P McANAW, CPT Inf

Signature

John P. McAnaw

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered			
		From		To	
		Hour 0001	Date 20 Feb 68	Hour 2400	Date 20 Feb 68

S-2/S-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf

LZ SUE

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INI- TIALS
	IN	OUT			
20	1001	(c)	Bn loc: Co A(-), 504843; 1st Plat, 506836; 2d Plat, 507832; 3d Plat, 501849.	S,L,M,Bde	
			Co C(-), LZ Sue; Wpns Plat, OP George.		
			Co D(-), 547848; 1st Plat, 542840.		
21	1033	(c)	From Co C: 1st Plat departed LZ Sue on patrol mission.	S,L	fm
22	1125	(c)	Ref Item 19: 2000 lbs rice extracted as of 1125 hrs, to 4-3 Trains. Approx 1000 lbs remain to be extracted.	S,L,Bde ^m	fm
23	1133	(c)	^{con fm} Telephonic w/MAJ McKnight that 2d ARVN Div would like to coordinate a combined operation probably tomorrow. ARVNs report a VC Bn loc vic coord BS5782.	S,L	fm
24	1154	(c)	From C/C Copter: Spotted about 15 VC in green & khaki uniforms vic coord 512834. Has them pinned down, Co A moving elements to that location.	S,L,M,Bde	fm
25	1200	(c)	Bn loc: Co A(-), 534849; 1st Plat, 506836; 2d Plat, 510835; 3d Plat, 504853. Co C 1st Plat, 575885. Co D(-), 535838; 1st Plat, 548847; 2d Plat, 532822.	S,L,M,Bde	fm
26	1210	(c)	Ref Item 12: Co B awards ceremony has been canceled; telecon w/MAJ Calhoun, S-3 TF Barker.	S,L	fm

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty
JOHN P McANAW, CPT Inf

Signature
John P. McAnaw

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf

LZ SUE

From

To

Hour
0001

Date

20 Feb 68

Hour
2400

Date

20 Feb 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
27	1300	(C)	Ref item #19: Co A reports CC ship evacuated 1000 lbs of rice from cache coord BS512837; Total amount extracted 3000 lbs.	S,L,Bde	gm
28	1315	(C)	Co A req DUSTOFF: coord BS 526864; 1 male 1 fem VCS; Urgent DUSTOFF Completed 1345 hrs. See attached Dustoff request.	S,L,Bde	gm
29	1345	(C)	From Co D: PW informer w/Co D identified 1 VN male coord BS546823 as VC who provides other VC with rice; PW also pointed out hut which he claimed was VC meeting house; also have picked another male VCS.	S,L,P,Bde	gm
30	1405	(C)	Bn loc: Co A(-) 528861, 10-532852, 20-526866, 30-522866; Co C 10-582879; Co D (-) 535838, 10-545838, 20-526827, 30-547825.	S,L,P,Bde	gm
31	1410	(C)	From Co A: C/C helicopter rec'd 15 rds AW fire at approx 1250H from vic coord BS527849. Aircraft commander, Mr Cochran, was wounded and evac by C/C. Altitude when rec'd fire unknown. Aircraft remained airborne.	S,L,P,Bde	gm
32	1503	(C)	Co A reports results of engagement ⁱⁿ vic BS530853 from 201154H - 201400H Feb 68:	S,L,P,Bde ^{gm}	gm

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

JOHN P McANAW CPT Inf

Signature

John P. McAnaw

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered			
		From		To	
		Hour 0001	Date 20 Feb 68	Hour 2400	Date 20 Feb 68

S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf

LZ SUE

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
32			children killed and wounded during the engagement.		
33	1530	(C)	Relayed DUSTOFF for Diamondhead B6: location BS629854; 1 US litter patient; Temperature - 105° (Malaria); Precedence- PRIORITY; Pickup site - LZ DOTTIE.	L	gm
34	1545	(C)	From Co D: PW informer pointed out another VN male who provided rice to VC; also 1 other VN male was apprehended who was w/o ID; both VCS apprehended vic BS546826, all VCS approx 40 yrs old (See item #27) All 4 VCS and PW informer were evac by Bn S-2 to 198th Inf Bde PW compound.	S, L, P, B, Co gm	gm
35	1546	(C)	Weather report rec'd from Bde.	S, L, P, Co gm	gm
36	1600	(C)	Msg from Bde: Area recon 0930-1205 hrs vic coord 475726 obs 5 males who fled off trail and into hedgerows; Arty called in; rds landed in bunker - 1 VC KIA. Obs bun- kers in area of houses vic BS532707; obs 7 pers on trail traveling N w/bundles, 1145 hrs.	S, L	gm
37	1604	(C)	From Co A: 1st plat apprehended 2 VCS vic BS524848; they were in area where 1 VC was killed earlier while attempting to throw grenade. Both VCS and 3 VC CIA were evac	S, L, P, Bde gm	gm

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

JOHN P McMAW CPT, Inf

Signature

John P. McMAW

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered			
		From		To	
		Hour	Date	Hour	Date

S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf

LZ SUE

0001

20 Feb 68

2400

20 Feb 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
37	Cont'd		by Bn S-2 to the 198th Inf Bde PW compound.	S,L,P,Bde	
38	1615	(c)	Bn locations: Co A(-) 528861, 20-528853, 30-533859; Co C 12-585879 (ambush); Co D (-) 535838, 10-552828, 20-526817, 30-547825.	S,L,Bde	fm
39	1620	(c)	Co C 1st plat(-) closed LZ SUE.	S,L,Bde	fm
40	1630	(c)	From Bn S-2: Resupply helicopter, Dolphin 872, rec'd 1 rd sniper fire vic coord BS 528861 at 1555 hrs; rd grazed S-2's wrist and wounded 1 VC CIA in the head; helicopter was just lifting off ground on way to 198th PW compound when rd was fired.	S,L,Bde,P	fm
41	1750	(c)	Co A reports captured materiel to be added to their cache: 1 pr binoculars 6x30 (not US make).	S,L,P,Bde	fm
42	1757	(c)	Bn locations: Co A (NDP) 528861, ambushes 11-547861, 12-537852, 13-520861; Co D (NDP) 527816, ambushes: 33-540820, 32-530820; Co C 22 ambush 583878.	S,L,P	fm
43	1805	(c)	Recon reported sighting 33 VC, 19 of them w/wpns vic BS466834; 13 are presently in hut vic same coord. Fire mission req of Co C 81mm. Req approved. fm	S,L,P,Bde	fm
44	1810	(c)	Binh Son Dist Adv reports PF psn BS619877, BS603865.	S,L,P,Bde	fm

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

JOHN P McANAW CPT, Inf

Signature

John P. McAnaw

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf

LZ SUE

From

To

Hour

Date

0001

20 Feb 68

Hour

Date

2400

20 Feb 68

TIME

ITEM NO.

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

45

1845

(c)

Co C reports ambush site C22 at BS583878.

S,L,P,Bde

38

46

1846

(c)

Co C 81mm mort ceased firing mission req. Results were not known due to poor visibility. Request to search village vic BS 466834. Req approved.

47

1948

(c)

Bn SITREP Neg, except recon plat (Item # 43) locations as Items 42, 44, 45.

S,L,P,Bde

38

48

1954

(c)

LL: Lt Woodruff informed LTC ADKINS to be present for Awards & Decorations ceremony at LZ UPTIGHT at 1300 hrs.

S,L,P

38

49

2004

(c)

FM: Bn SITREP Neg, loc same; A26 (ambush) suspects movement to their ~~front~~ South vic BS526855, req illum & HE (Approved); Result: Obs three (3) indiv approx 1000m; these people hid in cane fields when illum was fired.

S,L,P,Bde

38

50

2007

(c)

Co C 20 ambush SITREP Neg, loc same.

S,L

38

51

2010

(c)

LL: 2 VCS CIA (Dusted off) Ref Item #28

S,L,Bde

38

were evac to 2d Surg Hosp. Bde was notified (Cpt Schleicher).

52

2051

(c)

Bn SITREP Neg, loc same.

S,L

38

53

2116

(c)

4.2" mort ceased firing mission for Co A.

S,L

38

54

2117

(c)

FM: Co A reports HE mission was on target; will check area in morning for possible kills or otherwise. Also ceased firing illum.

S,L

38

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty
THOMAS F GREER 1LT, Inf

Signature

Thomas F Greer

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered			
		From		To	
		Hour	Date	Hour	Date
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf	LZ SUE	0001	20 Feb 68	2400	20 Feb 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INI- TIALS
	IN	OUT			
55	2148	(c)	Rec'd report from Cpt Lawson ref to CIA	S,L	PL
			VCS (Today's activity): Co A's 5 VC, 3		
			of them are hard core VC w/group that		
			had wpns (Priority for interrogation);		
			2 detainees not interrogated as of this		
			time. Co D's 4 VCS (Pointed out by PW		
			yesterday) belong to farm organization.		
56	2203	(c)	Bn SITREP Neg, loc same.	S,L,Bde	PL
57	2215	(c)	Co A ambush element reports movements	S,L,P,Bde	PL
			heard vic BS526853, req illum (Approved).		
			Results: 20 element (ambush) sighted 6		
			indiv (2 w/wpns & 2 w/packs) vic 531848,		
			200-300m to their front.		
58	2242	(c)	4.2" mort platereports end of mission for	S,L	PL
			Co A.		
59	2315	(c)	End of mission for A26.	S,L	PL
60	2359	(c)	Bn SITREP Neg.	S,L,Bde	PL
	(u)	2400	Journal Closed		

Organization or Installation			Location	Period Covered			
				From		To	
S-2/S-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf			LZ SUE	Hour 0001	Date 21 Feb 68	Hour 2400	Date 21 Feb 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INI- TIALS		
	IN	OUT					
01	0001	(u)	JOURNAL OPENED				
02	0002	(c)	Co A reports that 105mm rds are hitting 200 to 300 meters from their 3d Plat's position. Am shifting fires away from their position at this time.	S,L,Arty	JZR		
03	0048	(c)	All units neg Sitrep, loc same.	S,L	JZR		
04	0148	(c)	Relayed Dustoff for TF Barker: Dustoff was routine; one VN woman; fragments in leg & chest; area secure; weather clear. (Dustoff denied until morning)	S,L,Dustoff	JZR		
05	0200	(c)	All units neg Sitrep, loc same.	S,L,Bde	JZR		
06	0300	(c)	All units neg Sitrep, loc same.	S,L,Bde	JZR		
07	0400	(c)	All units neg Sitrep, loc same.	S,L,Bde	JZR		
			JOHN F REIGER JR, 1LT Sig, OIC				
08	0500	(c)	All units neg Sitrep, loc same.	S,L,Bde	JM		
09	0600	(c)	All units neg Sitrep, loc same.	S,L,Bde	JM		
10	0600	(c)	Co D completed stand-to at 0600.	S,L	JM		
11	0605	(c)	Co A completed stand-to at 0600.	S,L	JM		
12	0640	(c)	Ref Item #4: TF Barker requested that dustoff be cancelled.	S,L,Dustoff	JM		
13	0650	(c)	All units neg Sitrep, loc same.	S,L	JM		

Organization or Installation		Location		Period Covered			
				From		To	
				Hour 0001	Date 21 Feb 68	Hour 2400	Date 21 Feb 68
S-2/S-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf		LZ SUE					
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
14	0745	(c)	Co A(-), 527862; 1st Plat, 538869; 2d Plat, 535854; 3d Plat, 520863. Co D(-), 527816; 1st Plat, 536821; 2d Plat, 526813; 4th Plat, 535817. Co C ambush started to return at this time with neg results.	S,L,M,Bde	Un		
15	0835	(c)	2d Plat Co C departed LZ Sue on ^{(patrol) in} mission.	S,L	Un		
16	0845	(c)	FM: MAJ Calhoun (TF Barker S3) to MAJ Holck: Request AO extension from TF Barker AO west on GL 83 ^{Un} to 6083 then north to 6085 then east on GL 85 to TF Barker's present AO. Approved by LTC Adkins. Extension in effect 210845 Feb 68 to 211900 Feb 68.	S,L	Un		
17	0900	(c)	Co D(-), 525816; 1st Plat, 539831; 2d Plat, 518807; 4th Plat, 535813. Co A(-), 527863; 1st Plat, 538869; 2d(-), 540854; 2d Plat(-), 534858; 3d Plat, 521862.	S,L	Un		
18	1000	(c)	Co A, no change. Co D(-), 525816; 1st Plat, 534832; 2d Plat, 521815; 4th Plat, 535813.	S,L,M,Bde	Un		
19	1005	(c)	Co A 2d Plat, BS528815, found one plastic bag full of documents. Mentioned were DON V-137, DON VT-747, DON V-502. 5 or 6 papers w/diagrams of preplanned fire of	S,L,M,Bde	Un		
	=						

Organization or Installation			Location		Period Covered			
					From		To	
					Hour	Date	Hour	Date
S-2/S-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf			LZ SUE		0001	21 Feb 68	2400	21 Feb 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.				ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT						
19	(Cont'd)	(C)	of an unknown weapons. Also 1 pistol belt (not US). 1 VN poncho, 1 hammock, 1 ammo pouch (Carbine) full (60 rds), 60 loose rds 30 Cal.					
20	1050	(C)	0950 - From Co C 81mm Plat: During fire missions, 1800-1900 20 Feb 68, a total of 27 rds of 81mm ammo was expended. There were 3 misfires and 3 short rds. Weather at time of firing: foggy w/light drizzle. All rounds were encased in plastic containers. The charge increments were all damp. Some of the increments burned after leaving tube. Some increments broke open and failed to burn. Each round was wiped dry prior to putting it into mortar tube. The plastic mortar rd containers were opened 2 or 3 at a time prior to firing.				S,L,SVC Plat Ldr informed and he stated he will get new type 81mm ammo to mortar platoons	gm
21	1054	(C)	Co A, no change. Co D 1st Plat, 515835; 3d Plat, 517820; all others, no change.				S,L,M	gm

Organization or Installation			Location		Period Covered			
					From		To	
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf			LZ SUE		Hour 0001	Date 21 Feb 68	Hour 2400	Date 21 Feb 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT						
22	1120	(C)	1110 - Recon Plat - BS462835 spotted 12-13 pers, 2 w/wpns, lost them in fog; they were heading in a SW direction.			S,L,Bde		Jm
23	1125	(C)	1111 - BS462835 - Recon - DUSTOFF: 1 US w/frag in shoulder from secondary explosion while grenading a hut.			S,L,Dustoff		Jm
24	1145	(C)	Co A no change; Co D(-) no change, 20-543813, 30-512819; Co C 20-588906.			S,L,P,Bde		Jm
25	1200	(C)	From Bn Trains: Indiv injured (ref item #23) PFC RICHARD M MEJIA, US55481605.			S,L,Bde		Jm
26	1255	(C)	Ref item 19 ^{Jm} : Co A found following: 139 rds Carbine ammo (incl 8 tracer); 78 rds M-16 ammo w/one tracer; 6 carbine magazines; 4 M-16 magazines; misc items of clothing and 4 bottles all-purpose medicine.			S,L		Jm
27	1258	(C)	Co A no change; Co D(-) no change; D20-no change, D10-515832; Co C 20 same.			S,L,P		Jm
28	1400	(C)	Co A no change; Co D(-) no change, 10-515835, 20-(-) 521815, 21-542808, 22-544814, 23-505810.			S,L,P,Bde		Jm
29	1440	(C)	Co C dropped off ambush at BS557882.			S,L		Jm
30	1444	(C)	Co D(-) no change, 10-518828, 20-542818, 30-512825; Co A no change.			S,L		Jm

Organization or Installation			Location		Period Covered			
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf			LZ SUE		From		To	
					Hour	Date	Hour	Date
					0001	21 Feb 68	2100	21 Feb 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT						
31	1450	(C)	Time 1445 hrs: Co D 3d plat: 1 male, 25 yrs old, tried to evade; 5 warning shots fired; Result: 1 VC KIA.			S,L,Bde		gm
32	1600	(C)	Co A no change; Co C 20(-) re-entered LZ SUE perimeter at 1530 hrs. Ambush same loc; Co D no change.			S,L,Bde		gm
33	1601	(C)	TF BARKER ^{will gm} to establish an ambush vic BS 621836.			S,L,P		gm
34	1615	(C)	From HELIX 33 (FAC): obs 1 possible AA psn coord BS 457803; also hvy foot traffic on Hwy # 58 from 540733 to 480786.			S,L		gm
35	1705	(C)	Co A loc: Co(-) NDP 528861, ambushes: 10-522852, 20-537872.			S,L,P		gm
36	1730	(C)	Co C 22 element at 560876, still moving.			S,L,P		gm
37	1800	(C)	Bn locations: Co A(-) NDP 528861, ambush 10-522852, 20-537872; Co D NDP 525816; Co C 22-460876 and moving. <i>John P. McAnaw</i> JOHN P McANAW CPT, Inf, OIC:			S,L,P,Bde		gm
38	1830	(C)	Rec'd weather report: Visibility 4-6 mi in fog; wind variable at 5 knots; Starting at 1300 hrs partly cloudy, visibility 7 miles, winds from N at 10 knots; Temp 78-68°; Humid 95-65%; 2100 hrs 2000 ft ceiling.			S,L,82		R

Organization or Installation			Location		Period Covered			
					From		To	
					Hour	Date	Hour	Date
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf			1Z SUE		0001	21 Feb 68	2100	21 Feb 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT						
40	1835	(C)	Co C 22 ambush site 560878; Co D ambush sites 10(-) 513818, 11-513815.			S,L,P,Bde		RL
41	1846	(C)	DUSTOFF requested: From Co C wpns plat loc OP GEORGE: One (1) VN; appendicitis; Dustoff req 1846 hrs, completed 1903 hrs See attached Dustoff Request.			S,L,Bde		RL
42	1900	(C)	Co C wpns plat reports a VN woman living in An Phong (1) coord BSL475875 reported to ARVN troops stationed on OP GEORGE that they observed 80 VC w/wpns at 1800H loc in woodline N of Song Tra Bong river vic coord 475883. Placed Arty fire in area; will be checked out in morning.			S,L,Bde		RL
43	2000	(C)	Bn SITREP Neg loc same.			S,L,Bde		RL
44	2020	(C)	4.2" mort plat reported that Bkr #17 obs light 100m to their front.			S,L		RL
45	2025	(C)	Ref item #42: Co C wpns plat from OP GEORGE reports they obs 3 VC possible KIA being dragged out and 2 VC that took VT (overhead)--possible KIA. Obs estimated possible 15 KIA. Arty checked fire at this time.			S,L,P,Bde		RL
46	2045	(C)	Co A,D,C SITREP Neg.			S,L		RL

Organization or Installation		Location		Period Covered			
				From		To	
				Hour	Date	Hour	Date
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf		LZ SUE		0001	21 Feb 68	2400	21 Feb 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INI- TIALS		
	IN	OUT					
47	2110	(C)	Ref item #42: Co C obs lights in area coord 475883. Placed arty fire in area. Wpns plat also obs 5 VC running from area.	S,L,Bde	PL		
48	2115	(C)	Requested of Bde AO extension from Grid Line 4690 E to Grid Line 4990, S to Song Tra Bong river, W on river to Grid Line 4688. Req for period 220700H to 221800H.	S,L,Bde	PL		
49	2125	(C)	Co C reports VC hand grenade landed on tactical wire fwd of Bkr #22.	S,L,Bde	PL		
50	2127	(C)	Telephonic w/Bde:CC ship 0700Hrs; UTIL and HOOK 0800Hrs.	S,L	PL		
51	2130	(C)	Ref item #47? Co C wpns plat obs estimated 5 casualties; possible KIA.	S,L,Bde	PL		
52	2135	(C)	Co C reports Bkrs #11 & #15 heard move- ment 100m to their front.	L	PL		
53	2145	(C)	Telephonic w/Bde ref item #48 that AO extension has been approved; also coord- ination made w/1-52d Inf.	S,L	PL		
54	2150	(C)	Bn SITREP Neg, loc same.	S,L,Bde	PL		
55	2255		Bn SITREP Neg, loc same.	S,L,Bde			
56	2400	(C)	Bn SITREP Neg, loc same.	S,L,Bde	PL		
	(U)	2400	Closed Journal		PL		

Organization or Installation		Location		Period Covered			
				From		To	
S-2/S-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf		LZ SUE		Hour 0001	Date 22 Feb 68	Hour 2400	Date 22 Feb 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INI- TIALS		
	IN	OUT					
01	0001	(U)	JOURNAL OPENED		JBR		
02	0028	(C)	Msg from CPT Holbrook (Bde): There is emission a red haze reported at coord 599868.	S,L	JBR		
03	0055	(C)	All units neg Sitrep, loc same.	S,L	JBR		
04	0150	(C)	All units neg Sitrep, loc same.	S,L,Bde	JBR		
05	0250	(C)	All units neg Sitrep, loc same.	S,L	JBR		
06	0355	(C)	All units neg Sitrep, loc same.	S,L,Bde	JBR		
			JOHN F REIGER JR, 1LT Sig, OIC				
07	0450	(C)	All units neg Sitrep, loc same.	S,L	KDH		
08	0550	(C)	All units neg Sitrep, loc same.	S,L,Bde	KDH		
09	0605	(C)	Co A & Co D stand to completed at 0600.	S,L	KDH		
10	0655	(C)	All units neg Sitrep, loc same.	S,L	KDH		
			K.N. HENDRIX, CPT Inf				
11	0710	(C)	FM: Co D departed NDP loc 524817 at 0700	S,L,M,Bde	Jm		
12	0733	(C)	Co C 2d Plat 2d Sqd closed in LZ Sue at 0700.	S,L,M	Jm		
13	0816	(C)	Bn Sitrep neg, loc: Co A(-), 528861; 1st Plat, 527871; 2d Plat, 525877; 3d Plat, 511868. Co D(-), 515802; 1st Plat, 554 805; 2d & 3d Plat, 512806. Recon Plat, same. Co C at LZ Sue.	S,L,M,Bde	Jm		

Organization or Installation			Location	Period Covered			
				From		To	
				Hour	Date	Hour	Date
S-2/S-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf			LZ SUE	0001	22 Feb 68	2400	22 Feb 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
14	0900	(C)	Bn loc: Co A(-), 524870; 1st Plat, 525878; 2d Plat, 520887; 3d Plat, 510874. Co D(-), 512819; 1st Plat, 505800; 3d Plat 505806.	S,L,M	Am		
15	0958	(C)	Bn loc: Co A(-), 517887; 1st Plat, 518886; 2d Plat, 520887; 3d Plat, 516886. Co D(-), 512819; 1st Plat, 507800; 2d Plat 515801; 3d Plat, 505805.	S,L,M,Bde	Am		
16	1043	(C)	Co C 3d Plat departed LZ Sue for mission at 1033.	S,L	Am		
17	1100	(C)	Bn loc: Co A, all same. Co D(-), 512819; 1st Plat, 484813; 3d Plat, 486817.	S,L,M	Am		
18	1203	(C)	Sitrep neg, Bn loc: Co A(-), 488882; 2d Plat, 490885; 3d Plat, 469873; 4th Plat, 517888. Co C(-), LZ Sue; 3d Plat, 576874. D Co(-), 495815; 1st Plat, 484814; 3d Plat, 486817. Recon Plat, OP George (Closed in at 1200).	S,L,M,Bde	Am		
19	1250	(C)	Sitrep neg, Bn loc: Co A(-), 483887; 2d Plat, 485892; 3d Plat, 465466; 4th Plat, 517888. Co D(-), 498818; 1st & 2d Plat, 494813. Recon Plat, OP George. Co C 3d Plat, 575875.	S,L,M	Am		

Organization or Installation		Location		Period Covered			
				From		To	
S-2/S-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf		LZ SUE		Hour 0001	Date 22 Feb 68	Hour 2400	Date 22 Feb 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
20	1408	(C)	Sitrep neg, Bn loc: Co A(-), 483887; 2d Plat, 474892; 3d Plat, 477886. Co D(-), 504827; 1st & 2d Plat, 484813. Co C 3d Plat, same.	S,L,M,Bde	gm		
21	1500	(C)	Sitrep neg, Bn loc: Co A(-), 483887; 2d Plat, 477890; 3d Plat, 477887. Co D(-), 506816; 1st Plat, 487814 & 482820; 2d Plat, 488824; 3d Plat, 502818. Co C 3d Plat, 573857.	S,L,M	gm		
22	1505	(C)	Co C 3d Plat at coord 573857 found a 250 bomb. Requested Engr Sqd & demo; Engr Sqd was sent with demo by chopper at 1510. Results: bomb destroyed.	S,L,M,Bde	gm		
23	1550	(C)	Sitrep neg, loc same for Bn except Co A(-) 483887; 2d Plat, 478888; 3d Plat, 483887.	S,L,M	gm		
24	1601	(C)	Co A reported elements completed sweep of assigned area N of Song Tra Bong River vic GS 4688, 4689, 4788, 4789, 4888, 4889. Presently Co is crossing river, 1 Plat at a time vic coord 468885 to Bn AO S of the Song Tra Bong. Will inform Bn when all elements have completed crossing river.	S,L	gm		
25	1653	(C)	Co D: all elements at NDP; 506816.	S,L,M	gm		
26	1655	(C)	Co A completed crossing Song Tra Bong	S,L	gm		

Organization or Installation			Location		Period Covered			
S-2/S-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf			LZ SUE		From		To	
					Hour	Date	Hour	Date
					0001	22 Feb 68	2400	22 Feb 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT						
26	(Cont	d)(c)	River South in Bn AO at 1620. Neg results of search.					
27	1656	(C)	Co C 3d Plat loc at coord 565858. Co A(-) 504882; 2d Plat, 487878; 3d Plat, 490878; 4th Plat (NDP), 513883.			S,L,M		mm
28	1758	(C)	Co D no change, neg Sitrep; 1st Plat ambush, 488824. 3d Plat(-) of Co C returned to LZ Sue at 1747. Co A, all elements at NDP position.			S,L,M,Bde		mm
			<i>John P. McAnaw</i> JOHN P McANAW, CPT Inf, OIC					
29	1900	(C)	Co A NDP, no change; 1st Plat (ambush), 506882; 3d Plat (ambush), 522886. Co C 3d Plat 1st Sqd, 565863. Co D, no change.			S,L,M		PL
30	2000	(C)	All units neg Sitrep, loc same.			S,L		PL
31	2025	(C)	From Co D: NDP position received 20 rds AW fire. Unable to determine range or coord. Fire came from the North of position.			S,L,Bde		PL
32	2100	(C)	All units neg Sitrep except for Co D (Ref Item 31), loc same.			S,L		PL
33	2200	(C)	All units neg Sitrep, loc same.			S,L,Bde		PL
34	2210	(C)	Co C (Bunker 22) rpts flare tripped approx 400 meters to front of bunker. Same area			S,L		PL

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered			
		From		To	
		Hour	Date	Hour	Date
S-2/S-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf	LZ SUE	0001	22 Feb 68	2400	22 Feb 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
34	(Cont d)	(c)	as hand grenade was thrown last night.		PL
			AZ 225°.		
35	2300	(c)	All units neg Sitrep, loc same.	S,L	PL
36	2350	(c)	All units neg Sitrep, loc same.	S,L,Bde	PL
37	(U)	2400	JOURNAL CLOSED		PL

8 enemy initiated actions in the Amcal AO.

N of Amcal AO enemy hit Khe San - over 160 rockets.

CC of 196th fired on 3/4 unit and resulted in 4 casualties.

505th of 82d rec'd sniper and mortar fire resulting in 1 friendly WIA.

OPERATIONS

TFB See Map

Co A: 9 PC in support of S/D operation.

Co B: OP, blocking and reaction force for Co A S/D

Co C: S/D operations.

3/1 Co B S/D

Co C S/D, ambush, recon.

Co D C/A onto 3 LZs 0845 or earlier; want to use PC to block.

1/20 Co A: Plat size ambushes.

Co D: S/D opns

Co B: S/D opns

Recon: Local S/D opn; ambush.

No Air Strikes.

S-5 4/3 loudspeaker used to warn people to stay off hills around LZ SUE.

PMO Bde Policy: Soldiers in Base Camp will carry wpns at all times.

Col Henderson:

1. Illumination shortage due to Tet (Gen Abrams). "Go light; we have no reserve." --Gen Koster.
2. Letter of sympathy must be in on time.
3. Wpn cleaning important.

FROM CG XOs can knock letters of sympathy out on time--should meet requirement without any problems. CG also mentioned our zero range; said he liked it. Officers and NCOs are too informal with men. We must remember we are officers. Don't throw standards out the window. This includes weapons--don't join the men, lead them.

4-3 Inf PLANS SUMMARY
(221600 to 231800 Feb 1968)

Co A establishes night defense position vic coord BS514876 and establishes night ambushes vic the night positions. Co A conducts cordon and search of Thach An Dong (2), coord BS507855, commencing 230730 Feb 68.

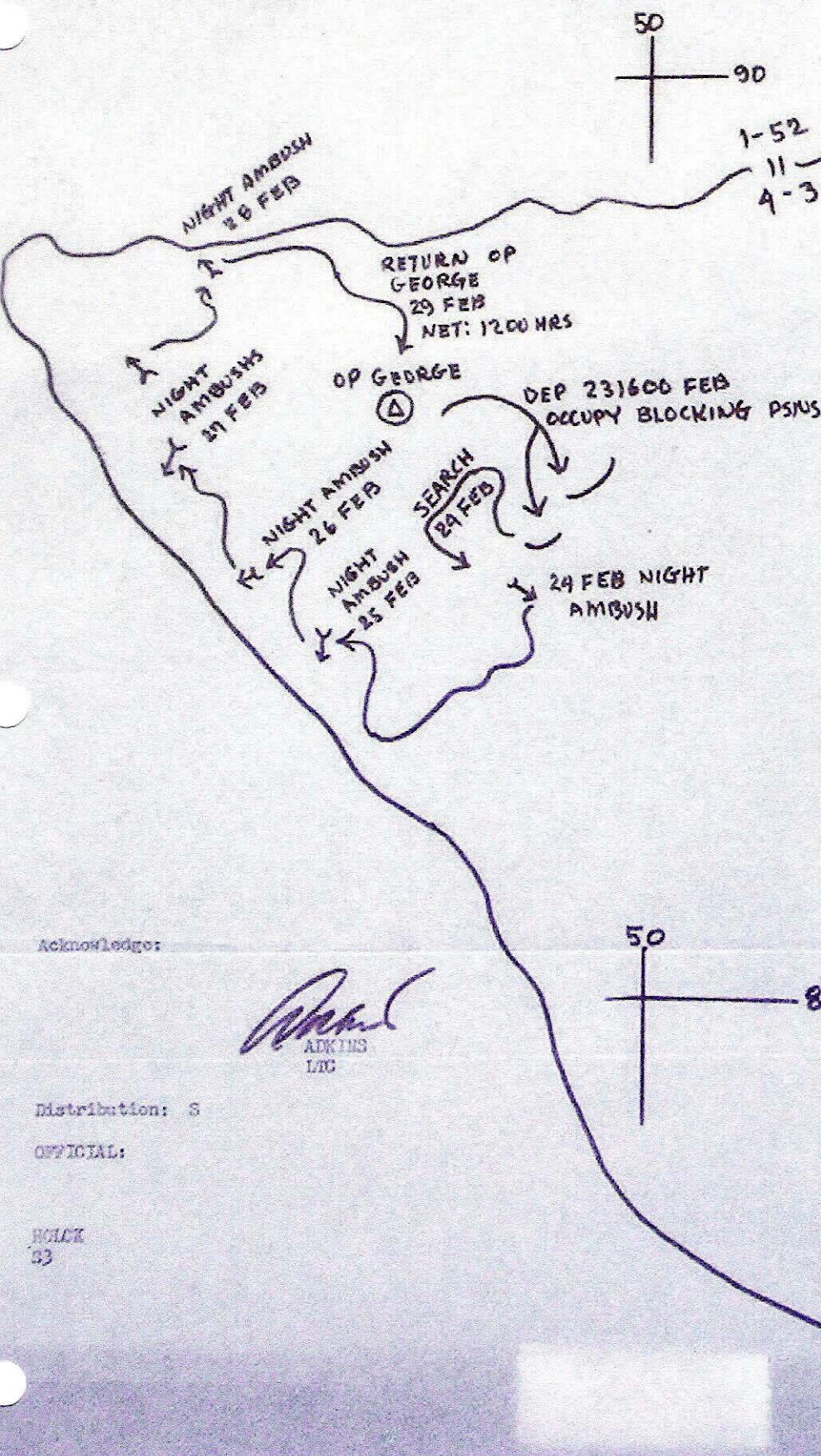
Co B OPCON to TF BARKER.

Co C laagers at LZ SUE coord BS568878 and establishes squad size ambush vic LZ SUE. Co C continues defense of LZ SUE and prepares for operations 24 Feb 68.

Co D establishes night defensive positions vic coord BS503827 and establishes night ambushes vic the night positions. Co D conducts search and destroy operations vic coord BS480850, BS510850, BS510820 and BS480820.

Recon Platoon laagers at OP GEORGE coord BS474863 and commences operations 231600 Feb 68 to establish blocking position vic coord BS490848 and BS495855 in support of Co C and Co D S/D operations commencing 24 Feb 68.

COPY 1 of 3 Copies
 4-3 Inf
 12 SUE (83560870) STN
 221500 Feb 68
 DCA



CONDUCT OF OPERATIONS

1. Depart OP GEORGE 231600 Feb 68 and occupy blocking positions via BS 490848 and 494855 in support of Co D S/D operations commencing 24 Feb 1968. Depart blocking positions on order 24 Feb 68 and conduct S/D operations along designated axis. Establish night ambushes via BS 491842 (24 Feb), BS 467836 (25 Feb), BS 458843 (26 Feb), BS 448855 (27 Feb) and BS 451880, (28 Feb). Return OP GEORGE NET 291200 Feb.
2. Resupply will be effected as required

Acknowledge:

Adkins
 ADKINS
 LTC

Distribution: 8

OFFICIAL:

HOLCK
 33

4-3
 11

XX
 2D ARVN

Organization or Installation			Location		Period Covered			
					From		To	
					Hour	Date	Hour	Date
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf			LE SUB		0001	23 Feb 68	2400	23 Feb 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN		INI- TIALS
	IN	OUT						
1	0001	(V)	Journal Opened					JSR
2	0048	(C)	Bn SITREP Neg, loc same.			S,L		JSR
3	0145	(C)	Bn SITREP Neg, loc same.			S,L,Bde		JSR
4	0250	(C)	Bn SITREP Neg, loc same.			S,L		JSR
5	0350	(C)	Bn SITREP Neg, loc same.			S,L,Bde		JSR
			JOHN F REIGER 1LT, Sig, OIC:					
6	0405	(C)	Co D Stand-To complete at 0400 hrs.			S,L		KDH
7	0430	(C)	Co A Stand-To complete.			S,L		KDH
8	0450	(C)	Bn SITREP Neg, loc same.			S,L		KDH
9	0500	(C)	Co A reports 10&20 elements have moved out.			S,L		KDH
10	0503	(C)	Co D reports all elements leaving NDP psn.			S,L		KDH
11	0525	(C)	Co A reports 10&20 elements loc BS518873;			S,L		KDH
			30,40,CP are leaving perimeter.					
12	0550	(C)	Bn SITREP Neg.			S,L,Bde		KDH
			K N HENDRIX CPT, Inf, OIC:					
13	0605	(C)	Bde (Sgt Gross) reported that Co B 3/1 Inf L,S					qn
			killed 9 VC; 2 hand grenades were captured					
			and 4 US WIA (minor); this was only inci-					
			dent in Americal Div AO last night.					
14	0645	(C)	From Co A: 2d plat apprehended 4 VN males			S,L,P		qn
			approx 25 yrs old, while closing cordon					
			around Thach An Noi (2) hamlet (BS516857).					

Organization or Installation			Location	Period Covered			
				From		To	
				Hour	Date	Hour	Date
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf			LZ SUE	0001	23 Feb 68	2400	23 Feb 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INI- TIALS		
	IN	OUT					
15	0650	(C)	Bn SITREP Neg.	S,L	Am		
16	0705	(C)	Co A 10 & 20 elements have completed their part of cordon; have not sighted any of Co D's elements as of yet.	S,L	Am		
17	0706	(C)	Co C patrol departed ambush site.	S,L	Am		
18	0710	(C)	Co D lodations: CP-512854, 10-512856, 20-529853, 30-512853, 40-514882.	S,L,P	Am		
19	0715	(C)	Co A locations: Co(-) 505855, 10-512862, 20-512858, 40-514882.	S,L,P	Am		
20	0721	(C)	Co A 20 linked up on W side of village w/ Co D elements. Also policed up 1 indiv of mil age, attempting to evade (BS512862) Co A 10 still loc on E side of village. (Indiv had no ID card).	S,L,Bde	Am		
21	0725	(C)	Ref item #14,20: Co A 20 element apprehended 5 VCS approx 25 yrs old coord BS 512858; 4 VCS wearing Blk PJs and w/ID cards; 5th VCS wearing Blk shorts, white shirt and w/o ID card.	S,L,Bde ^{Am}	Am		
22	0810	(C)	Bn locations: Co A(-) 511855, 10-512862, 20-512858, 40-514882; Co C ambush sqd 573869; Co D(-) 518852, 10-520857, 20-517853, 30-512852.	S,L,P,Bde	Am		
23	0825	(C)	Co C ambush sqd closed LZ SUE.	S,L,P,Bde	Am		

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered			
		From		To	
		Hour	Date	Hour	Date
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf	LZ SUE	0001	23 Feb 68	2400	23 Feb 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
24	0827	(C)	Bde notified of change of operational plans for Co A & D, 23 Feb 68; Both Co's will conduct a search and cordon opn at Thach An Noi (2) hamlet, BS516857; Asst VC hamlet chief (PW) will be used to ID other VC. Cordon around hamlet was completed at 0730 hrs. Search commenced 0750 hrs.	S,L,P,Bde	Am
25	0850	(C)	Co A SITREP Neg, loc same; Co D SITREP Neg, loc same.	S,L	Am
26	0950	(C)	Co A SITREP Neg, loc same. Co D SITREP Neg, loc same.	S,L,Bde	Am
27	1001	(C)	GS section departed LZ SUE for ^{patrol opns} opns .	S,L,Bde	Am
28	1045	(C)	Co C wpns plat obs 20 VN in half moon formation coord BS486857. In the center of this formation is a male VN talking and handing out objects; C&C ship circled over area and obs several VN running into bushes; VN male in center of circle also ran into bushes and changed his clothing; Also at coord BS484858, wpns plat, Co C obs 24 VN, mostly men, herding cattle; This is the first time this many pers or cattle obs in this area. 2 sqds of Recon checking area.	S,L,P,Bde	Am

Organization or Installation		Location		Period Covered			
				From		To	
				Hour	Date	Hour	Date
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf		LZ SUE		0001	23 Feb 68	2400	23 Feb 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
29	1105	(C)	Co A SITREP Neg, loc same.	S,L,P	Am		
30	1106	(C)	Co D SITREP Neg, loc: Co(-) 515857, 10-517856, 30-515856, 40-516854.	S,L,P	Am		
31	1205	(C)	Bn ^{on} locations: Co A CP-510855, 10-514858, 20-515857, 30-514853, 40-514822; Co D(-) 515857, 10-517856, 30-515856, 40-516854; Recon Plat 496867.	S,L,Bde,P	Am		
32	1206	(C)	Ref Item 28: Recon Plat apprehended one male VCS evading at coord 494865. Found approx \$30 worth of piasters, he is slightly wounded. Also has altered ID Card. Evacuated to 198th MI.	S,L,M,Bde	Am		
33	1210	(C)	Co A 1st Plat at coord 514860 found a tunnel 10' deep, 15' long. Entrance 2' to 3' wide. An M26A1 frag grenade (rusty) was placed at entrance. Tunnel and grenade destroyed.	S,L,M,Bde	Am		
34	1240	(C)	Co A neg Sitrep, loc same.	S,L,M	Am		
35	1245	(C)	Co D loc: Co(-), 512858; 2d Plat, 518860; 3d Plat, 512858.	S,L,M	Am		
36	1300	(C)	Telephonic w/Bde: 2d ^{Am} ARVN Div requests AO extension from coords 602880, 635880, 615818, 654800. Time requested for: 240730 to 241800 hrs.	S,L,M,Bde	Am		

Organization or Installation			Location		Period Covered			
					From		To	
					Hour	Date	Hour	Date
S-2/S-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf			LZ SUE		0001	23 Feb 68	2400	23 Feb 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT						
37	1340	(C)	Recon Plat closed OP George.			S,L,M		gm
38	1350	(C)	Co A loc: Co(-), 525875; 1st Plat, 527878; 3d Plat, 514873; Wpns Plat, 518887.			S,L,M,Bde		gm
39	1355	(C)	Co D loc: Co(-), 511861; 1st Plat, 509859; 2d Plat, 515857 extended to 510854; 3d Plat, 518853.			S,L,M,Bde		gm
40	1410	(C)	Dustoff request. Recon Plat requests Dustoff for 1 female VCS wounded in knee cap. PF personnel on OP George w/Recon Plat stated that she claims to have been wounded in area where Recon operated earlier today (see Item 32). Her story appears to be false. Dustoff completed 1440 hrs. See atchd Dustoff request.			S,L,Bde		gm
41	1457	(C)	Co D neg Sitrep, loc same.			S,L		gm
42	1459	(C)	Co A loc: Co(-), 521886; 1st Plat, 518886; 2d Plat, 514883; Co A completed mission and is moving back to old NDP to pick up gear.			S,L,M		gm
43	1510	(C)	Weather Report: Sky condition; broken. Visibility; 7 miles. Winds from the N at 10 knots beginning at 2300 hrs. Night fog w/visibility 3-5 miles. Light rain. Outlook: no significant change.			S,L,Cos		gm

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered			
		From		To	
		Hour	Date	Hour	Date
S-2/S-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf	LZ SUE	0001	23 Feb 68	2400	23 Feb 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
44	1534	(C)	Dustoff request relay for Co A, TF Barker	S,L	Im
			See attached Dustoff request.		
45	1600	(C)	Recon Plat departed OP George for opns.	S,L,Bde	Im
46	1601	(C)	Co D neg Sitrep, loc same.	S,L,Bde	Im
47	1648	(C)	LL: Bde notified Bn that the CG approved	S,L	Im
			the 2d ARVN Div AO extension request.		
48	1649	(C)	Binh Son District Advisor notified us of	S,L	Im
			PF position: 623865.		
49	1715	(C)	Grnd Surv ambush loc: 557864.	S,L,M	Im
50	1740	(C)	Recon Plat ambush loc: 484849.	S,L,M	Im
51	1746	(C)	Co A loc: Co(-), 521885; 1st Plat, 512	S,L,M	Im
			886; 3d Plat, 530887; 2d Plat, 512886.		
52	1800	(C)	Bn Sitrep neg, loc ref Items 48 thru 51.	S,L,M,Bde	Im
			<i>John P. McAnaw</i>		
			JOHN P McANAW, CPT Inf, OIC		
53	1855	(C)	Co A reports one indiv lost Cal .45 pis-	S,L,Bde	PL
			tol in area of NDP or along route 513876		
			to 512855; believe wpn was lost during		
			hrs of darkness. Requesting serial no.		
			from Train s.		
54	1920	(C)	Co D ambush sites: 3d Plat 1st Sqd,	S,L,M,Bde	PL
			514854; 3d Plat 2d Sqd, 521861.		

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered			
		From		To	
		Hour	Date	Hour	Date
S-2/S-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf	LZ SUE	0001	23 Feb 68	2400	23 Feb 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
55	1942	(C)	Co A reports receiving 7 to 8 grenades and AW fire from 3 directions. Elements in NDP received 2 WHA; 3d Plat, 2 WHA.	S,L,M,Bde	PL
56	2008	(C)	Co A received 3 more grenades. Request Dustoff (2 urgent - 2 priority). Break-down of WHAs: 1 headwound; 1 wrist wound; 1 buttock wound; 1 side wound w/internal bleeding. Dustoff completed 2045.	S,L,M,Bde	PL
57	2010	(C)	Bn Sitrep neg except for Co A, loc same.	S,L	PL
58	2051	(C)	Co D Sitrep neg, loc same. Fired 6 rds illum in support of Co A.	S,L	PL
59	2100	(C)	Binh Son dist advisor informs of enemy loc at 592873, 590864; also in grid square 5487 enemy of unknown size digging graves in afternoon and now moving NE direction.	S,L,M,TFB	PL
60	2125	(C)	Co A now 100% alert, all lights out, no contact at this time.	S,L	PL
61	2148	(C)	B Btry commenced firing in loc 592873, 590864. Ceased firing at 2154. 32 rds total fired.	S,L,M	PL
62	2150	(C)	Bde (Sgt Gross) informs us of results of TF Barker action. See attached sheet.	S,L	PL
63	2155	(C)	Bn Sitrep neg, loc same.	S,L	PL

Organization or Installation			Location		Period Covered			
					From		To	
S-2/S-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf			LZ SUE		Hour 0001	Date 23 Feb 68	Hour 2400	Date 23 Feb 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT						
64	2156	(C)	Opn Plans changed: Co D, envelop & search in Phu Son(1) hamlet vic 486813 commencing at 0630 hrs, 24 Feb 68. Recon Plat: Conduct search and block in vic 508864 commencing at 0730.			S,L,Bde		DL
65	2242	(C)	Information in ref to Item 56: Indiv who were evacuated/ McNABB, Douglas M., SP4, US54957669 - DOA; KRUL, Ronald J., SP4, US51772798 - WHA; LANE, Dennis W., PFC, US52748180 - WHA. Both WHA taken to 2d Surg and transferred to 23d Med.			S,L,Bde		DL
66	2350	(C)	Bn Sitrep neg, loc same.			S,L,Bde		DL
67	(U)	2400	JOURNAL CLOSED					

File

S-3 NOTES
23 Feb 68

No significant contact in Americal AO.

Fighting in Hue brought about 3300 enemy kills by Marines, 1500 enemy kills by 1st Cav; Fighting should last five more days. Intelligence indicates the action was an enemy divisional effort.

OPERATIONS

TFB A: S/D opns.
B: Blocking pen for Co A.
C: S/D opns.
E Trp: support of Co A & B opns.

3/1 B: S/D opns.
C: Ambush and S/D opns.
D: Night patrol and S/D opns.
Recon: Stand-Down (Bronco)

1/20 A: Ambush and S/D opns.
B: S/D opns.
D: S/D opn vic LZ THUNDER.
Recon: S/D opns.

Arty moved 175mm howitzer and 8" guns from ARTY HILL.

S-1 42,000 lbs of mail came into Bde.

Surgeon 1. Insure that the proper precedence of DUSTOFF is given. URGENT means that choppers must fly--at night or with low ceiling.

2. Immunization of pets will be 4 March 1100-1600 hrs; One dog or cat per company or detachment of 15 men.

Organization or Installation			Location		Period Covered			
					From		To	
					Hour	Date	Hour	Date
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf			LZ SUE		0001	24 Feb 68	2400	24 Feb 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.				ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT						
1	0001	(U)	Journal Opened					JHR JHR JHR JHR
2	0050	(C)	Bn SITREP Neg, loc same.				S,L	
3	0150	(C)	Bn SITREP Neg, loc same.				S,L,Bde	
4	0250	(C)	Bn SITREP Neg, loc same.				S,L	
5	0355	(C)	Bn SITREP Neg, loc same.				S,L,Bde	
			JOHN F REIGER 1LT, Sig, OIC:					
6	0445	(C)	Co D reports their 30 element closing on NDP; Stand-To 0430.				S,L	KPH
7	0450	(C)	Bn SITREP Neg, loc same.				S,L	
8	0535	(C)	Co D reports their ambush elements ret'd to RON psn at 0530.				S,L	KPH
9	0535	(C)	Rec'd call from Bn Aid Station (Rear): 4th man wounded from A Co is MARLOW, CARL. He is now at 2d Surg Hospital--rec'd frag wounds in head and R leg.				S,L,Bde	
10	0550	(C)	Bn SITREP Neg, loc same.				S,L,Bde	KPH

Organization or Installation			Location	Period Covered			
				From		To	
				Hour	Date	Hour	Date
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf			LZ SUE	0001	24 Feb 68	2400	24 Feb 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
11	0603	(C)	Co D now leaving NDP.	S,L	gm		
12	0655	(C)	All elements SITREP Neg; Co A now checking their perimeter.	S,L	gm		
13	0658	(C)	Co D location: BS509855.	S,L	gm		
14	0700	(C)	FM: 4.2 Platoon FO w/Co D is sick--need replacement. (sending FO from 4.2)	S,L	gm		
15	0731	(C)	Recon departed their psn at this time.	S,L	gm		
16	0732	(C)	OPLAN 2-68 (GOLDEN VALLEY), SECRET, Cys 7&8 of 20 Cys, 1-20 Inf rec'd by Lt Greer Bn LNO, each consisting of a page w/3 overlays.	S,L	gm		
17	0738	(C)	Co D reports obs 20 pers at BS482820, req to move one element (Granted); also obs about 10 pers entering woodline at BS490833; have elements moving on them also; Recon has spotted them also and are taking action to halt this exodus.	S,L,P,Bde	gm		
18	0745	(C)	Recon has about 12-13 men trying to evade, am developing situation and will attempt to close and engage (coord BS490844).	S,L,P,Bde	gm		
19	0750	(C)	Co D reports coord BS491838 - 4 VC CIA (2 WIA).	S,L,Bde	gm		
20	0751	(C)	Recon reports pers now evading SW from present psn (BS490844).	S,L,Bde	gm		

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered			
		From		To	
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf	LZ SUE	Hour 0001	Date 24 Feb 68	Hour 2400	Date 24 Feb 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INI- TIALS
	IN	OUT			
21	0800	(C)	D6 reported to LTC ADKINS in CC ship: 2d plat obs 15 VC at coord BSL92802; 2d plat 1500m Due N of them; people are mov- ing S towards river.	S, L	Am
22	0806	(C)	Recon reports to LTC ADKINS in CC ship: CIA one VCS w/o ID card. Individ had instruc- tions for employing Claymore mine (coord BSL92842).	S, L, Bde	Am
23	0807	(C)	Co C elements ^{commenced move from LZ SUE} started thru wire at 0805H ^{Am}	S, L	Am
24	0820	(C)	Ref item 19: Co D has 3 PWs, one of which is wounded; also has 1 VC KIA; one of the CIA is man approx 45 yrs old; also 1 woman among CIA. (BSL91838).	S, L, Bde	Am
25	0830	(C)	0821 - Resupply ship obs 100 pers moving SW approx 3/4 mile SE of LZ SUE--no cattle or children, also didnt see any wpns. (coord BS571870)	S, L	Am
26	0831	(C)	From Recon: Picked up another VCS at BSL92842.	S, L	Am
27	0844	(C)	0840 - Last of Co C crossed wire at LZ SUE for opns area.	S, L	Am
28-	0845	(C)	Co D reports that the gunships have killed 2 VC, 1 w/pack; Co D also rec'd some SA fire from the woodline.	S, L, Bde	Am

Organization or Installation		Location		Period Covered			
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf		LZ SUE		From		To	
				Hour 0001	Date 24 Feb 68	Hour 2400	Date 24 Feb 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INI- TIALS		
	IN	OUT					
29	0853	(C)	0850 - Co D coord BS491839, reports 1 VC CIA (1st plat); He was rolled up in a straw mat with some women sitting on it.	S,L,Bde	fm		
30	0900	(C)	Co C (UPLAND CHARLIE) (2d ARVN DIV) loc BS630800.	S,L,P	fm		
31	0910	(C)	0909 - GS ambush closed on LZ SUE; Neg results, no contact.	S,L	fm		
32	0914	(C)	Co C req DUSTOFF: Priority; one US fell, injured back; Indiv is paralyzed; Area secure; coord BS563876.	S,L,Bde,Dustoff	fm		
33	0915	(C)	0911 - Co D reports at coord 512792 have one VCS CIA.	L,Bde	fm		
34	0923	(C)	Recon reports have 4 VCS, 3 w/ID cards. Claim to be 50-60 yrs of age; ID says younger; pictures have been torn off and new ones put on.	S,L,Bde	fm		
35	0948	(C)	DUSTOFF for Co C completed at 0945 hrs.	S,L	fm		
36	0949	(C)	Location of Co A(-) 530884, 1st and 2d plat BS531877.	S,L,P,Bde			
37	0950	(C)	Wrap up of Recon: At 0820, BS492842- 1 VC CIA; he was in possession of instructions for setting up a Claymore mine. 2d Indiv CIA at 0900 - BS495846; he had 2 yr old application for ID card.	S,L,Bde Cont'd	fm		

Organization or Installation			Location		Period Covered			
					From		To	
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf			LZ SUE		Hour 0001	Date 24 Feb 68	Hour 2400	Date 24 Feb 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.				ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT						
37	Cont'd	(C)	3d indiv CIA at 0913 loc BS492844. Photo on ID card does not look like him. Recon has seen the same picture before on other ID cards.					
38	0958	(C)	Co D 3d plat, loc BS487813, found 2 VCS, one dead; other one said that KIA was VC; also found an ammo box in ground w/one flare and misc documents which look like a list of names. Also found khakis, a belt buckle and a rice bag.				S,L,Bde	gm
39	1000	(C)	Co C location: Co(-) 569849, -30-565872; Recon plat 496847. Co D(-) 500830, 10-488836, 20-492802, 30-486815.				L,P,S,Bde	gm
40	1005	(C)	Co D 3d plat, BS487813, found 600 lbs rice hidden under ground. (Destroyed).				S,L,Bde	gm
41	1025	(C)	0918 - From Cpt McAnaw: Sharks have killed total of 5 VC.				S,L	gm
42	1105	(C)	Wrap-up of Co D activity: 6 VC KIA (5 by gunship), 3 VC CIA (2 wounded), 2 wpns CIA (M-1 carbine SN 157060L, M-1 rifle SN 2401619), also web gear and misc documents and 600 lbs rice (destroyed); Bn S-2 interrogated all VCS/detainees and released 4 from recon and 3 fm Co D. 3 Evac'd to 198th M.I.D.				S,L,Bde	gm

Organization or Installation		Location		Period Covered			
				From		To	
				Hour 0001	Date 24 Feb 68	Hour 2400	Date 24 Feb 68
S-2/S-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf		LZ SUE					
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INI- TIALS		
	IN	OUT					
43	1150	(C)	Co D, no change. Co A now on slopes of LZ Sue. Recon, no change. Co C(-), 566 866; 1st Plat, 563868; 3d Plat, 568865; Wpns Plat, OP George.	S,L,M,Bde	gm		
44	1300	(C)	Recon located at 495853, neg Sitrep.	S,L,M	bm		
45	1310	(C)	Co B w/TF Barker, coord 733782, had 7 US WIA. Names of 4 of them: Blecher, Heckard, McKenny, Lee. Line numbers of other 3 are: 011, 120 and 090. Indiv were wound- ed by homemade VC Claymore mine.	S,L	bm		
46	1320	(C)	Co D loc: Co(-), 510810; 1st Plat, 528 806; 2d Plat, 540800; 3d Plat, 529786.	S,L,M	gm		
47	1400	(C)	Co A, LZ Sue. Co C(-), 558858; 1st Plat, 557860; 3d Plat, 559869. Co D(-), 512 808; 1st & 3d Plat, 498817. Recon Plat, 486847.	S,L,M,Bde	gm		
48	1430	(C)	At 1409 hrs Recon found at coord 501830 400 lbs of rice buried in dirt mound, also some documents. Destroyed rice.	S,L,M,Bde	bm		
49	1450	(C)	At coord 501830, Recon found 500 lbs of rice under straw matting. Rice destroyed.	S,L,M	gm		
50	1600	(C)	Co C(-), 550860; 1st Plat, 544865; 2d Plat, 557862; 3d Plat, 549871. Co D, all elements at 512808. Recon, no change.	S,L,M,Bde	bm		

Organization or Installation		Location		Period Covered			
				From		To	
S-2/S-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf		LZ SUE		Hour 0001	Date 24 Feb 68	Hour 2400	Date 24 Feb 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
51	1701	(C)	Co D neg Sitrep, loc same.	S,L	gm		
52	1702	(C)	Co C neg Sitrep, loc same.	S,L	gm		
53	1745	(C)	At 1030, 1st Plat Co C located tunnel complex and one newly built hut at coord 571870; appeared to have been built within last day or two. Tunnel & hut destroyed.	S,L	gm		
54	1750	(C)	Co D neg Sitrep, loc same.	S,L	gm		
55	1751	(C)	Co C neg Sitrep, loc: Co(-), 550860; 1st Plat, 544862; 2d Plat, 3d Sqd, 555860.	S,L,M	gm		
56	1800	(C)	Recon Plat neg Sitrep, loc same. <i>John P. McAnaw</i> JOHN P McANAW, CPT Inf, OIC	S,L	gm		
57	1845	(C)	Bn loc: Co A(-), LZ Sue; Wpns Plat, OP George. Co C(-), 550860; 1st Plat ambush, 544862; 2d Plat 3d Sqd, 555864. Co D(-), 512808; 1st Plat, 2d Sqd, 521806; 1st Plat 1st Sqd, 514818. Recon Plat 1st Ele, 489842; 2d Ele, 486842; 3d Ele, 488844.	S,L,M	PL		
58	1940	(C)	Co C changed their loc: Co(-), 550860; 1st Plat(-), 545861; 1st Plat 1st Sqd, 546864; 2d Plat, 555864.	S,L,M,Bde	PL		
59	2000	(C)	Bn Sitrep neg, loc same.	S,L,Bde	PK		

Organization or Installation			Location	Period Covered			
				From		To	
				Hour	Date	Hour	Date
S-2/S-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf			LZ SUE	0001	24 Feb 68	2400	24 Feb 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
60	2015	(C)	Requested from Bde an AO extension for period 250600 to 251800 from coord 4881 to 4878 to 5078.	S,L,M,Bde	DL		
61	2020	(C)	Co D Wpns Plat reports they have 15 rds HE and 10 rds Illum of 81mm Ammunition.	S,L	DL		
62	2040	(C)	Co C 1st Plat 1st Sqd, coord 546864, rpts hearing movement to their front. Threw two grenades and fired 2 Claymores with negative results.	S,L	DL		
63	2045	(C)	Co A neg Sitrep, loc same.	S,L	DL		
64	2050	(C)	Co C neg Sitrep, loc same, with exception of Item 62.	S,L	DL		
65	2051	(C)	Co D neg Sitrep, loc same.	S,L	DL		
66	2113	(C)	Co C 1st Plat 1st Sqd, coord 546864, received 5 or 6 incoming hand grenades and small arms fire. Details to follow.	S,L	DL		
67	2145	(C)	Co A neg Sitrep,	S,L	DL		
68	2146	(C)	Co D neg Sitrep.	S,L	DL		
69	2155	(C)	Ref Item 66: Co C 1st Plat observed 3 VC evading to NE, coord 547869. Placed SA fire and 4.2 HE on them. Neg results.	S,L,Bde	DL		
70	2157	(C)	Bn neg Sitrep, with exception of previous report.	S,L,Bde	DL		
71	2245	(C)	Co A neg Sitrep.	S,L	DL		

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered			
		From		To	
		Hour	Date	Hour	Date
S-2/S-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf	LZ SUE	0001	24 Feb 68	2400	24 Feb 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
72	2255	(C)	Co G & Co D neg Sitrep.	S,L	DL
73	2350	(C)	Co A & Co D neg Sitrep.	S,L,Bde	DL
74	2355	(C)	Co C engaging one VC with SA fire at coord 547869. Info to follow.	S,L,Bde	DL
75	2358	(C)	Co C reports their 2d Plat, coord 555854, received 2 grenades thrown by 2 VC from a distance of 50 meters. Grenades came from north. Taken under fire with unknown results.	S,L,Bde	DL
76	(U)	2400	JOURNAL CLOSED		

S-3 NOTES
24 Feb 68

Enemy attacked Khe Sanh w/1000 arty rds, 307 mortar rds, resulting in 10 friendly KIA and 51 friendly WHA.

C-1-14 had an informer lead them to a cache of 53 AK47 wpns.

OPERATIONS

TFB A: Stand-Down at LZ DOTTIE.
B: LZ UPTIGHT - S/D opns.
C: Operation w/1-52d.

3/1 B: Patrol Base/Conduct patrols.
C: S/D opns and ambush.
D: S/D opns.
Recon: Stand-Down at BRONCO.

1/20 A: Stand-Down.
B: S/D opns.
D: S/D opns.
Recon: Night patrol.

No Airstrikes

S-1 1. Interpreters to be paid 28th Feb in afternoon by Cpt Woffard.
2. 7400 lbs of mail.

From CG Reviewed relief of Quang Ngai for possible attack 24 or 25 Feb.
(TF ALEXANDER)

WEEKLY SCOREBOARD

	DUC PHO	MISCATINE
KIA	238	233
WIA		
FW	76	29
DETAINEE	480	96
IND WPNS	144	28
CREW SVC WPNS	5	0
RICE CAPTURED	13 1/2 T	22 T
SALT CAPTURED	0	0
FORTIFICATIONS DEST'D	76	15
STRUCTURES DESTROYED	24	25

Ratio of US to Enemy KIA - 28/471

Wpns lost to wpns gained - 3/177

Organization or Installation			Location		Period Covered			
					From		To	
					Hour	Date	Hour	Date
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf			LZ SUE		0001	25 Feb 68	2400	25 Feb 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.				ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT						
1	0001	(U)	Opened Journal					
2	0050	(C)	Bn SITREP Neg, loc same.				S,L	
3	0150	(C)	Bn SITREP Neg, loc same.				S,L,Bde	
4	0250	(C)	Bn SITREP Neg, loc same.				S,L	
5	0350	(C)	Bn SITREP Neg, loc same.				S,L,Bde	
6	0450	(C)	Bn SITREP Neg, loc same.				S,L	
			JOHN F REIGER 1LT, Sig, OIC:					
7	0555	(C)	Bn SITREP Neg, loc same.				S,L,Bde	
8	0605	(C)	Co A Stand-To completed 0545 hrs.				S,L	
			K N HENDRIX CPT, Inf, OIC:				S,L	
9	0610	(C)	Report from BDe (Sgt Gross): Action in				S,L	gm
			Americal AO last night; DA NANG rec'd					
			8-10 rds mortar and 2 US WHA; also Marble					
			Mt. rec'd 18 rds.					
10	0615	(C)	Co D Stand-To completed 0605 hrs.				S,L	gm
11	0650	(C)	Bn SITREP Neg, loc same.				S,L	gm
12	0707	(C)	Co C reports accidental firing of M16 rifle				S,L,Bde,	gm
			by US soldier vic BS557867; shot thru				Chu Lai Control	
			thigh; req DUSTOFF; completed 0726 hrs.					
13	0710	(C)	From LTC BLACKLEDGE, Bde S-2, 241900H Feb				S,L,Co D	gm
			68: VC Bn Hqs loc vic BS493784; Reliability					
			of source very good. (DELAYED ENTRY)					

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered			
		From		To	
		Hour	Date	Hour	Date
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf	LZ SUE	0001	24 Feb 68	2400	24 Feb 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INI- TIALS
	IN	OUT			
14	0722	(C)	From Opt Holbrook, Bde TOC OIC: Div has not approved AO extension request as of the present; expect decision within 30 min.	S,L,Bde	Am
15	0750	(C)	Bn SITREP Neg, loc same.	S,L,Bde	Am
16	0844	(C)	From Bde: AO extension approved; boundaries of ext are horizontal ^(EW) grid lines 81&78, vertical ^(W-S, 9m) grid lines 47.	S,L	
17	0858	(C)	Bn SITREP Neg, loc same except Co D(-) BS515808.	S,L,P	Am
18	0905	(C)	Air Strike req by ARVN units vic BS455772 has been completed w/ results: 4 VC KIA 8 VC probable KIA.	S,L,P	Am
19	0920	(C)	From MAJ HOLCK, Bn S-3: Operational plans for Co D, 25 Feb 68: Co(-) moves from NDP vic coord BS515808 and conducts S/D opns to S to vic coord BS521771; then swings to NW and conducts intensified search of Toan My (1) vic BS515784; continues NW and conducts intensified search of Phu Son (1) vic BS516813; 1 plat moves from NDP to NW and establishes blocking psn to N of Phu Son (1). Upn completion of search of Phu Son (1) Co moves E and occupies NDP vic BS 535826.		Am

Organization or Installation		Location		Period Covered			
				From		To	
				Hour 0001	Date 25 Feb 68	Hour 2400	Date 25 Feb 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INI- TIALS		
	IN	OUT					
20	1003	(C)	Bn Sitrep neg, loc: Co C(-), 550860; 2d Plat, 550858; 3d Plat, 539859. Co D(-), 522782; 1st & 4th Plat, 512808. Recon Plat & Grnd Surv, same loc.	S,L,M,Bde	gm		
21	1045	(C)	Co D 1st Plat rec'd auto and semi-auto fire at coord 490814; 1/2 of the element now laying down base of fire and the other 1/2 maneuvering to destroy the enemy.	S,L,M,Bde	gm		
22	1115	(C)	Co D 2d Plat had one man slightly wound- ed by sniper fire vic coord 497783. C/C medivaced him.	S,L,Bde	gm		
23	1120	(C)	From Diamond Head 3. Dustoff request. See attached sheet.	S,L			
24	1153	(C)	Co C 1st Plat in vic 542863 located 200 lbs of rice that was placed in hedge row.	S,L,M,Bde	gm		
25	1155	(C)	Bn Sitrep neg, loc: Co D(-), 493795; 1st Plat, 488815; 4th Plat, 512808. Co C(-), 555856; 1st Plat, 545864; 2d Plat, 558 864; 3d Plat, 478832. Recon, 478832.	S,L,M,Bde	gm		
26	1200	(C)	Co D 2d Plat at coord 491797 discovered a dead female. Indiv had ID card on body, also had wounds in shoulder. Left ID card with body.	S,L, M,Bde	gm		

Organization or Installation		Location		Period Covered			
				From		To	
				Hour	Date	Hour	Date
S-2/S-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf		LZ SUE		0001	25 Feb 68	2400	25 Feb 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INI- TIALS		
	IN	OUT					
27	1213	(C)	Co D (report on enemy engagement) 1st Plat rec'd AW and Semi-AW fire vic coord 490814 at 1032H from unknown size VC force - contact broken at 1055H. 1st Plat observed 15 people moving rapidly to SW from above coord just prior to receiving enemy fire.	S,L,M,Bde	gm		
28	1300	(C)	Ground Surveillance element departed LZ Sue at this time.	S,L,M	gm		
29	1308	(C)	Boxcar ^(LCH-47A) 46's release time is 1500. He determines that he should be completed with resupply at that time.	S,L	gm		
30	1320	(C)	Co D 1st Plat closed in on coord 490814 Have completed search of area in this loc with neg results. Element moving back to pick up equipment.	S,L,Bde	gm		
31	1335	(C)	CPT Lawson (Bn S2) reports ^(from Binh Son) that he doesn't have any information from District Advisor and that Artist Alfa 3 is not at the h. is location, he is at . gm	S,L	gm		
32	1405	(C)	Bn Sitrep neg, loc: Co C(-), 554856; 1st Plat, 545865; 2d Plat, 553864; 3d Plat, 552848. Co D, 512808. Recon Plat, 473831.	S,L,M,Bde	gm		

Organization or Installation			Location		Period Covered			
					From		To	
					Hour	Date	Hour	Date
S-2/S-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf			LZ SUE		0001	25 Feb 68	2400	25 Feb 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT						
33	1540	(C)	Grnd Surv apprehended one VCS male, no ID card. Request evacuation. Bn S2 at location, 583892, to evacuate indiv.			S,L,M,Bde		gm
34	1615	(C)	Bde received intelligence report. For info see attached sheet.			S,L,M		hm
35	1630	B(C)	Bn Sitrep neg, loc: Co C(-), same; 1st Plat, 544869; 2d Plat, 553864; 3d Plat, 547853. Co D, 535825. Recon Plat, same.			S,L,M,Bde		hm
36	1640	(C)	Medics request Dustoff to evacuate sick indiv, E5 Steadman, Jimmy, RA14900872. Fever of unknown origin.			S,L,B		hm
37	1800	(C)	Bn loc: Co C(-), 554856 (NDP); 3d Plat(-) 546853 (ambush); 3d Sqd 3d Plat, 543853 (ambush); 1st Sqd 2d Plat, 558858 (ambush); Grnd Surv, 582888 (ambush). Co D(-), 535825 (NDP); 2d Plat(-), 538831 (ambush); 2d Sqd 2d Plat, 532826 (ambush). Recon Plat, 468832 (ambush).			S,L,M,Bde		hm
			John P. McAnaw					
			JOHN P McANAW, CPT Inf					
38	1925	(C)	Recon Plat, 468832, sprung ambush; have 2 VC down; going out to check them out.			S,L,Bde		DR
39	2000	(C)	All units neg Sitrep except Recon Plat report.			S,L,Bde		DR

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered			
		From		To	
		Hour	Date	Hour	Date
S-2/S-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf	L2 SUE	0001	25 Feb 68	2400	25 Feb 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
40	2020	(C)	At 1950 hrs Co A 81mm Mortars fired illum for Recon. Range too far. Recon thinks bodies have been dragged off. Will remain in present position and check area in morning. Range within required distance for conformed kills. Results: 2 VC/KIA.	S,L,Bde	DL
41	2100	(C)	All units neg Sitrep.	S,L	DL
42	2200	(C)	All units neg Sitrep, loc same.	S,L,Bde	DL
43	2300	(C)	All units neg Sitrep.	S,L	DL
44	2359	(C)	All units neg Sitrep, loc same.	S,L,Bde	DL
45	(U)	2400	JOURNAL CLOSED		

Americal AO: No significant activity.
Da Nang received several rockets at 2300 hrs.

OPERATIONS:

TFB Co A LZ DOTTIE
Co B CA at 0730, prep; 1 plat at LZ UPTIGHT.
Co C S/D operations.

3/1 Co B Patrol Base/will patrol.
Co C S/D opns and ambush.
Co D Stand-Down at LZ DRAGON.
Recon Ambush vic RD area.

1/20 Co A Stand-Down at BRONCO.
Co B S/D operations.
Co D S/D operations.
Recon Ambush (CARENTAN).

No airstrikes.

S-5 3,500,000 leaflets dropped last week. 390 indiv treated in MEDCAP opns.

S-1 3,000 lbs of mail; many magazines.

Inspection team of 13 indiv will justify base development and survey the needs to finish base camp.

From CG: A poor day due to mine field. When more than one mine is encountered, stop in place and get additional Engr support. Mine casualties are the worst. Line companies must establish an SOP for action to be taken when mines or booby traps are tripped--think about it.

↑
Action - should be in
Per SOP.

2 lessons Booby Traps

Tunnels

Alert

Organization or Installation		Location		Period Covered			
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf		L2 SUE		From		To	
				Hour	Date	Hour	Date
				0001	26 Feb 68	2400	26 Feb 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
1	(U)	0001	Journal Opened				
2		0002	(C) Received Intelligence report from EARTH- QUAKE 32, relayed thru VAMPIRE 50: Spot- ted approx 3 sqds VC w/mausers, ^{4 rifles} BARs, & machine guns vic coord BS503747 to BS516758 (spotted by Air Obs). Same size element spotted by 32 vic coord 530766 to 544765.	S,L	Gm		
3		0055	(C) Bn SITREP Neg, loc same.	S,L	Gm		
4		0145	(C) Bn SITREP Neg, loc same.	S,L,Bde	Gm		
5		0250	(C) Bn SITREP Neg, loc same.	S,L	Gm		
6		0400	(C) Bn SITREP Neg, loc same. JOHN F REIGER 1LT, Sig, OIC:	S,L,Bde	Gm		
7		0455	(C) Bn SITREP Neg, loc same.	S,L	Gm		
8		0550	(C) Bn SITREP Neg, loc same.	S,L,Bde	Gm		
9		0600	(C) Co D & A Stand-To complete.	S,E	Gm		
10		0605	(C) Report from Bde (Sgt Gross): All quiet; no significant action.	S,L	Gm		
11		0655	(C) Bn SITREP Neg, loc same. K N HENDRIX CPT, Inf, OIC:	S,L	Gm		
12		0730	(C) Recon Platoon at ambush site coord BS 468832 found following items: 1 pistol belt, ripped in two; 3 ea 30 rd ^{(loaded) m} magazines	S,L,P,Bde	Gm		
			Cont'd				

Organization or Installation			Location		Period Covered			
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf			LZ SUE		From		To	
					Hour	Date	Hour	Date
					0001	26 Feb 68	2400	26 Feb 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.				ACTION TAKEN	INI- TIALS
	IN	OUT						
12	Cont'd	(C)	for .45 cal sub-MG; 2 ea homemade hand grenades made from C-ration cans; 6 pr shoes.					
13	0745	(C)	Recon plat moving to search hamlet vic BS 463840.				S,L	gm
14	0800	(C)	Bn Locations: Co A(-) LZ SUE, wpns plat OP GEORGE; Co C(-) 554853, 30-546853; Co D 535825; Recon Plat just departed am- bush site.				S,L,P	gm
15	0830	(C)	GS closed LZ SUE.				S,L,P	gm
16	0850	(C)	Co C loc BS554853.				S,L,P	gm
17	0851	(C)	Co D(-) 535825, 10-543814, 30-539827; Recon Plat 462837.				S,L,P	gm
18	0955	(C)	Bn loc: Co C(-) 547846, 10-553846, 30- 553856, 40-548848; Co D(-) 535825, 10- 543814, 30(-) 540824, 31-539822; Recon Plat 542846.				S,L,P,Bde	gm
19	1000	(C)	Bn locations: Co C(-) 546846, 10-555845, 20-544844, 30-546845; Co D(-) 535825, 20-527827, 30-541823; Recon 462846.				S,L,P	gm
20	1137	(C)	Co C 1st plat apprehended 1 male VCS coord BS553841, 30 yrs old, w/o ID card, hiding in hut; will be interrogated on location Bu S-2 and MI rep.				S,L,P,Bde	gm

Organization or Installation		Location		Period Covered			
				From		To	
				Hour	Date	Hour	Date
S-2/S-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf		LZ SUE		0001	26 Feb 68	2400	26 Feb 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INI- TIALS		
	IN	OUT					
21	1200	(C)	Co A 3d Plat departed LZ Sue for operation	S,L,Bde	gm		
22	1210	(C)	Bn loc: Co C(-), 545841; 1st Plat, 555				
			845; 2d Plat, 539857; 2d Plat 2d Sqd, 530				
			850; 2d Plat 3d Sqd, 540840; 3d Plat, 546				
			845; Wpns Plat(-), 546856. Co D(-), 535				
			825; 2d Plat, 537811; 3d Plat, 541824.				
			Recon Plat, 462846.				
23	1255	(C)	Ref Item 20: S-2 reports interrogation	S,L,Bde	gm		
			of 1 VN male, 1 VN female and 3 children				
			vic coord 553841. Results: Innocent				
			Civilians.				
24	1300	(C)	Bn loc: Co A 3d Plat, 564889. Co C,	S,L,M	gm		
			same. Co D(-), 535825; 1st Plat, 514812;				
			2d Plat(-), 537811; 2d Plat 1st Sqd, 536				
			815; 2d Plat 2d Sqd, 534806; 3d Plat, 541				
			824. Recon Plat, same.				
25	1330	(C)	Co A 3d Plat, 566900.	S,L,M	gm		
26	1400	(C)	Bn loc: Co A 3d Plat, 566900. Co C(-),	S,L,M,Bde	gm		
			545841; 1st Plat, 552841; 2d Plat, 539857;				
			3d Plat, 547845. Co D(-), 535823; 1st				
			Plat, 514812; 2d Plat(-), 537811; 2d Plat				
			1st Sqd, 536815; 2d Plat 2d Sqd, 533803;				
			Recon Plat, 462846.				

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered			
		From		To	
		Hour	Date	Hour	Date
S-2/S-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf	LZ SUE	0001	26 Feb 68	2400	26 Feb 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
27	1445	(C)	Co C 3d Plat uncovered at coord 548848 one M16A1 Claymore mine, 192 rds of 30 Cal ammo in 8 rd clips and 11 M16A1 (Bouncing Betty) AP mines.	S,L,M,Bde	Am
28	1446	(C)	Relayed Dustoff request for Diamond Head Bravo 6.	S,L	Am
29	1500	(C)	Bn loc: Co A 3d Plat, 569903. Co C, no change. Co D(-), 527817; 1st Plat, 513 809; 2d Plat, 537811; 2d Plat, 1st Sqd, 536815; 2d Plat 2d Sqd, 533803; 3d Plat, 514818; 3d Plat 1st Sqd, 514806.	S,L,M	Am
30	1530	(C)	At 1458 hrs Co C 3d Plat, coord 549848, requested Dustoff: US personnel; one KHA, two urgent, 2 priority. Dustoff completed 1520 hrs. See attached Dustoff request.	S,L,M,Bde	Am
31	1600	(C)	Weather report: Overcast, visibility 7 miles occasionally dropping to 3-5 miles with rain and fog intermitting between 0200 and 0800 hrs. Winds from North at 10 knots. Temp: 65-80. Humidity: 65-90. No significant change.	S,L	Am
32	1603	(C)	Ref Item 30: The booby trap which killed 1 US and wounded 4 US was an ammo box filled w/high explosives. Box was detonated	S,L,Bde	Am

Organization or Installation		Location		Period Covered			
				From		To	
S-2/S-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf		LZ SUB		Hour 0001	Date 26 Feb 68	Hour 2400	Date 26 Feb 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INI- TIALS		
	IN	OUT					
32	(Cont'd)	(C)	when opened. Results of a search of the area thus far (coord 548848): 22 M16A1 (Bouncin' Betty) AP mines hidden in bushes in clusters of 3 to 8; 2 M18A1 AP mines (Claymore); 192 rds (in 8 rd clips) of M-1 30 Cal ammo. (Ref Item 27).				
33	1615	(C)	From MAJ Calhoun (S3 TF Barker): Casualty from Co B 4-3 Inf was PVT E2 Richard R. Potter, US67013037. Suffered serious head wound from command detonated mine vic coord 778848. His platoon rec'd sniper fire prior to mine detonation.	S,L	gm		
34	1616	(C)	Bn loc: Co A 3d Plat, 576896. Co C(-), 545841; 1st Plat(-), 555846; 1st Plat 3d Sqd, 552842; 1st Plat 2d Sqd, 552848; 2d Plat, 549848; 3d Plat, 549849. Co D(-), 527817; 1st Plat, 511820; 2d Plat, 537811; 3d Plat(-), 516817; 3d Plat 3d Sqd, 552842. Recon Plat, 462846.	S,L,M	gm		
35	1700	(C)	Co C.KHA has been evacuated. In vic 541 840 2d Plat found ^{20 ft} 23 tunnel complexes (6 to 8 feet deep) big enough to walk in. Some have ladders and appear to have been used recently. Will destroy tunnels and mines (Ref Item 32).	^{gm gm} S,L,A,Bde	gm		

Organization or Installation			Location		Period Covered			
					From		To	
					Hour	Date	Hour	Date
S-2/S-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf			LE SUE		0001	26 Feb 68	2400	26 Feb 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT						
36	1704	(C)	Co D, all elements, at NDP vic 527817.			S,L,M,Bde		Am
37	1706	(C)	Co C(-), 545841; 1st Plat, 555846; 3d Plat, 548848; 2d Sqd 2d Plat, 559848.					
38	1707	(C)	Recon Plat at this time moving to ambush position.			S,L		Am
39	1714	(C)	Co C reports in ref to Item 35 that tunnels appeared to have been used last night. Noticed grass being spread out as for sleeping on it.			S,L		Am
40	1735	(C)	Co C 3d Plat destroyed 22 ML6A1 (Bouncin' Betty) mines.			S,L,Bde		Am
41	1800	(C)	Bn Sitrep neg, loc same. <i>John P. McAnaw</i> JOHN P McANAW, CPT Inf			S,L,Bde		Am
42	1930	(C)	Bn ambush sites, Co C 1st & 2d Plat, Co A 3d Plat, relayed to Binh Son District.			S,L,District		DL
43	1935	(C)	Bn loc (confirmed): Co A 3d Plat (ambush) 586892. Co C(-) (NDP), 545841; 1st Plat (ambushes), 558892 & 556845; 2d Plat (ambushes), 537847 & 542837. Co D(-) (NDP), 527817; 3d Plat (ambushes), 532827 & 539815. Recon Plat, 457845.			S,L,M,Bde		DL
44	1950	(C)	Bn Sitrep neg, loc same.			S,L,Bde		DL

S-2/S-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf			LZ SUE		From		To	
					Hour	Date	Hour	Date
					0001	26 Feb 68	2400	26 Feb
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN				
	IN	OUT						
45	2053	(C)	Bn Sitrep neg, loc same.	S,L,Bde				
46	2107	(C)	Msg from Bde (CPT Holbrook): Three infra	S,L				
			red sightings - 545766; 543785; 542792.					
47	2155	(C)	Bn Sitrep neg, loc same.	S,L				
48	2255	(C)	Bn Sitrep neg, loc same.	S,L				
49	2355	(C)	Bn Sitrep neg, loc same.	S,L,Bde				
50	(U)	2400	JOURNAL CLOSED					

Organization or Installation			Location	Period Covered			
8-2/S-3 4-3 Inf			LZ SUE	From		To	
				Hour	Date	Hour	Date
				0001	27 Feb 68	2400	27 Feb 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INI- TIALS		
	IN	OUT					
1	0001	(U)	Journal Opened		JFR		
2	0050	(C)	Bn SITREP Neg, loc same.	S,L	JFR		
3	0155	(C)	Bn SITREP Neg, loc same.	S,L,Bde	JFR		
4	0255	(C)	Bn SITREP Neg, loc same.	S,L	JFR		
5	0355	(C)	Bn SITREP Neg, loc same.	S,L,Bde	JFR		
			JOHN F REIGER 1LT, Sig, OIC:				
6	0455	(C)	Bn SITREP Neg, loc same.	S,L	KMH		
7	0555	(C)	Bn SITREP Neg, loc same.	S,L,Bde	KMH		
8	0555	(C)	Co A Stand-To completed.	S,L	KMH		
9	0625	(C)	Co D reports Stand-To complete at 0600 hrs.	S,L	KMH		
10	0700	(C)	All elements SITREP Neg.	S,L	KMH		
			K N HENDRIX CPT, Inf, OIC:				
11	0750	(C)	All Co's SITREP Neg, loc: Co A,D same; Co C(-) 545841, 10-558848.	S,L,P,Bde	Jm		
12	0800	(C)	0725: Recon Plat reports coord BS456845 one EM tripped booby trap (Hand grenade) resulting in leg wounds. DUSTOFF req 0735, completed 0756.	S,L,P,Bde	Jm		
13	0811	(C)	Recon plat located BS455852, SITREP Neg.	L	Jm		
14	0902	(C)	Co D loc: CP 577817, 10-534811, 11-531 810, 12-535818, 13-533815, 20-534800.	S,L,P	Jm		

Organization or Installation		Location		Period Covered			
				From		To	
S-2/S-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf		LZ SUB		Hour 0001	Date 27 Feb 68	Hour 2400	Date 27 Feb 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
15	0923	(C)	Co C 2d Plat at coord 540840 found 3 booby traps; one in a house was attached to a table leg (pressure type), one in a tunnel entrance and when grenade was tossed in a secondary explosion occurred. 3d booby trap was M16 rd (pressure type) in tunnel entrance.	S,L,Bde	gm		
16	1005	(C)	All units neg Sitrep, loc: Co A, no change. Co C(-), 545841; 1st Plat(-), 558841; 2d Sqd 1st Plat, 556843; 3d Plat, 552842; 4th Plat, 545841. Co D(-), 527817; 1st Plat(-), 534811; 1st Sqd 1st Plat, 538802; 2d Sqd 1st Plat, 537819; 3d Sqd 1st Plat, 533818; 2d Plat, 534800. Recon Plat, 457854.	S,L,M,Bde	gm		
17	1030	(C)	1022 - Co D 2d Plat found a mine on rice paddy dikes. Mine was 12" in diameter, 4" high, made of cast aluminum. Coord 528808.	S,L,Bde	gm		
18	1033	(C)	Coord 532802 - Co D 2d Plat found one arty rd (dud) not booby trapped. Will blow in place. Destroyed.	S,L,Bde	gm		
19	1050	(C)	Co D(-), 528810; 1st Plat, 524811; 2d Plat, 536806; 3d Plat, 525806. Co A	S,L,M	gm		

Organization or Installation		Location		Period Covered			
				From		To	
				Hour	Date	Hour	Date
S-2/S-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf		LZ SUE		0001	27 Feb 68	2400	27 Feb 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
19	(Cont'd)	(C)	returned to LZ Sue. Co C all elements no change except 2d Plat, 540840. Recon Plat, no change.				
20	1150	(C)	526806 - Co D 2d Plat detaining one VCS found in house, about 20 yrs of age, no ID. S-2 will interrogate.	S,L,Bde	gm		
21	1200	(C)	Bn loc: Co A 1st Plat departed LZ Sue. Co C only change - 3d Plt, 552847. Co D only change - Co(-), 536806. Recon Plat, no change.	S,L,M,Bde	gm		
22	1240	(C)	Co A 1st Plat, 567870.	S,L,M	gm		
23	1250	(C)	Totals for Bde report (4 Feb-27 Feb): US/KHA - 2; WHA - 22; VC/KIA - 28; CIA - 37 -- 3 returnees, 13 CD, 46 IC; 6 WIA/ CIA; 62 detainees. From 261900 Feb to 271200 Feb: US/KHA - 1; US/WHA - 4; Detainees - 1, status unknown.	S,L	gm		
24	1300	(C)	Bn loc: GS Plat ^{dep LZ SUE gm} crossed wire at 1300H ^{gm} Co A 1st Plat, 567870. Co C(-), 545841; 2d Plat, 540840; 3d Plat, 548848. Co D(-) 534803; 1st Plat, 524811; 2d Plat, 531807; 3d Plat, 525806.	S,L,M,Bde	gm		
25	1400	(C)	All units neg Sitrep, loc: Co A 1st Plat, 564868. Co C 1st Sqd 1st Plat, 556835.	S,L,M,Bde	gm		

Organization or Installation		Location		Period Covered			
				From		To	
				Hour	Date	Hour	Date
S-2/S-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf		LZ SUE		0001	27 Feb 68	2400	27 Feb 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INI- TIALS		
	IN	OUT					
26	1450	(C)	Div Arty Aerial Observer spotted two VC fleeing West vic 51958482. Results of arty: 1 VC KIA.	S,L,M	gm		
27	1500	(C)	No change in unit loc except as follows: Co D 2d Plat(-), 532809; 3d Sqd, 539801; 2d Sqd, 3d Plat, 528804; 1st Sqd 3d Plat, 525808.	S,L,M	gm		
28	1525	(C)	1330 - Co C 3d Plat, 549848, found a sketch map of ROK base near our AO (will evac).	S,L,Bde	gm		
29	1545	(C)	Co A 1st Plat loc, 559858; neg sitrep.	S,L,M	gm		
30	1547	(C)	Ref Co C booby trap incident 26 Feb 68 resulting in one US KHA, 4 US WHA, now changed to 3 US KHA, two indiv DOW Steward and Vanstites.	S,L	gm		
31	1550	(C)	Co C - 552849 - 7 US/WHA by mine: 4 urgent 3 priority. Dustoff requested 1552, completed 1608. Mine was ^{M16A1} "Bouncin' Betty".	S,L,M,Bde	gm		
32	1606	(C)	Co D, all elements 534803 (NDP). Co A 1st Plat, 556863. Recon, no change. Co C(-), 545841; 2d Plat, 536844; 3d Plat, 551848; 1st Sqd 2d Plat, 547844.	S,L,M,Bde	gm		
33	1700	(C)	Co A 1st Plat, 557867.	S,L,M	gm		
34	1730	(C)	Co A 1st Plat(-) closed in LZ Sue, ambush site, 555864.	S,L,M	gm		

Organization or Installation			Location		Period Covered			
					From		To	
S-2/S-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf			LZ SUS		Hour 0001	Date 27 Feb 68	Hour 2400	Date 27 Feb 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN		INI- TIALS
	IN	OUT						
35	1830	(C)	Co C 1st Sqd 2d Plat, at 1752 hrs, found at coord 519848 3 male personnel two of which had no ID card. Male with ID card was released. The other 2 were detained for questioning on site by MI and Bn interpreter. Also at this loc they found one male approx 15 yrs old dead. Looks to be from arty fire.			S,L,M,Bde		gm
36	1845	(C)	Ref Item 35: 2 male VCS evacuated to PW Compound, 198th Inf.			S,L		gm
37	1855	(C)	Weather Report: Partly cloudy; visibility 7 miles; winds from North at 10 knots; temperature 82-64; humidity 90-65. Out look: cloudy during evenings and morning hours.			S,L		gm
38	1915	(C)	Co A 1st Plat 2d Sqd, 555864 (ambush site) Co B(-), 534803; Ambush sites - 1st Plat (-), 529809; 3d Sqd, 531802. Grd Surv (ambush site), 584878. Recon Plat ambush sites, 450857 & 448856. PF loc: 623868 & 619868.			S,L,M,Bde		gm
9	1916	(C)	CPT Henderson, BDE TOC OIC, contacted CPT McAnaw at 1645 stating that requested AO extension was approved by Div at 1615 hrs.			S,L,M,Units		gm

Organization or Installation			Location		Period Covered			
					From		To	
S-2/S-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf			LZ SUE		Hour 0001	Date 27 Feb 68	Hour 2400	Date 27 Feb 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.				ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT						
39	(Cont'd)	(C)	AO extension to the West of Bn AO includes that East of the 47 NS grid line from BSH70827 South to BSH70800, East to BS 480800, South to BSH80780 and East to BS 507780. AO extension will be in effect from 280600 - 281800 Feb 68.					
40	2010	(C)	Bn Sitrep neg, loc Co C(-), 545841; ambush sites: 1st Sqd 1st Plat, 557844; 1st Sqd 2d Plat, 541841.				S,L,M,Bde	gm
41	2025	(C)	Recon Plat, coord 450857, spotted 4 VC crawling towards their ambush 15-20 meters away. Ambush sprung - rec'd 1 incoming frag grenade, SA fire and two Claymore mines were returned. Results: 1 VC possible KIA; 1 US WHA (received shrapnel in right hip). Will be evacuated in morning.				S,L,Bde	gm
42	2048	(C)	Ref Item 41: Recon Plat spotted one more VC to front. Received 1 incoming frag grenade; SA fire returned. Neg results.				S,L,Bde	gm
43	2055	(C)	Co A Bunker 18 reports lights at coord 554880. Search light used to scan area. Neg results.				S,L	gm
44	2112	(C)	Ref Item 41: Recon Plat reports that with illum observed 1 VC KIA, possibly more in				S,L,Bde	gm

Organization or Installation		Location		Period Covered			
				From		To	
S-2/S-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf		L2 SUE		Hour	Date	Hour	Date
					27 Feb		
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
44	(Cont'd)	(C)	area. Will check area at first light.				
45	2114	(C)	Bn Sitrep neg with exception of previous report.	S,L	Im		
46	2155	(C)	Co A Wpns Plat, OP George, fired 12 rds illum in support of Recon Plat. Will continue to fire 3 rds of illum every hour throughout the night.	S,L	Im		
47	2156	(C)	Co A Wpns Plat, OP George, reports that PFs are sending patrols into area coord 477853, 486857 at 0700 hrs. Wpns Plat requests to know if he should send a small element so he will have communications.	S,L	Im		
48	2201	(C)	Bn Sitrep neg, loc same.	S,L,Bde	Im		
49	2255	(C)	Bn Sitrep neg, loc same.	S,L	Im		
50	2353	(C)	Bn Sitrep neg, loc same.	S,L,Bde	Im		
51	(V)	2400	JOURNAL CLOSED				

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf

LZ SUE

From

To

Hour
0001Date
28 Feb 68Hour
2 400Date
28 Feb 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INI- TIALS
	IN	OUT			
1	0001	(U)	Journal Opened		
2	0050	(C)	Bn SITREP Nr , loc same.	S,L	JER
3	0150	(C)	Bn SITREP Neg, loc same.	S,L,Bde	JER
4	0250	(C)	Bn SITREP Neg, loc same.	S,L	JER
5	0350	(C)	Bn SITREP Neg, loc same.	S,L,Bde	JER
			JOHN F REIGER 1LT, Sig, OIC:		
6	0450	(C)	Bn SITREP Neg, loc same.	S,L	JMH
7	0600	(C)	Bn SITREP Neg, loc same.	S,L,Bde	JMH
8	0605	(C)	Co C reports their 11 element is loc at coord BS550850; All other ele loc same.	S,L	JMH
9	0608	(C)	Co A and D report Stand-To at 0600.	S,L	JMH
10	0655	(C)	Bn SITREP Neg, loc same.	S,L	JMH
			K N HENDRIX CPT, Inf, OIC:		
11	0710	(C)	Recon Plat reports have completed search of area where ambush was sprung; Results Neg.	S,L	Jm
12	0735	(C)	Recon Plat reports DUSTOFF completed 0727 hrs (Ref Item #41, dtd 27 Feb 68).	S,L,Bde	Jm
13	0733	(C)	Co D reports departed NDP vic BS534803 to execute assigned mission (blocking pos).	S,L	Jm
14	0755	(C)	From Co C: 3d plat LZ time (BS484816) at 0731H; 1st plat LZ time (BS483805) at 0742 H; 2d plat LZ time (BS498798) at 0753H; All LZs were COLD.	S,L,Bde	Jm

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

JOHN P McANAW CPT, Inf

Signature

John P. McAnaw

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered			
		From		To	
		Hour	Date	Hour	Date

S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf

LZ SUE

0001

28 Feb 68

2400

28 Feb 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
15	0758	(C)	Bn SITREP Neg, loc: Co D(-) 537807, 10-509806, 26-570813, 30-510805, 40-534803; Recon no change; Co C moving.	S,L,Bde	gm
16	0800	(C)	Gunships killed 3 VC in support of Co C Breakdown as follows: 2 VC KIA vic BS 498798 at 0749 hrs; 1 VC KIA vic BS 483-805 at 0740H.	L	gm
17	0820	(C)	4.2 Mort Plat reports obs 14 indiv vic BS558879; No wpns were obs.	S,L,P	gm
18	0829	(C)	Co D reports 16 element, vic BS500812, shot & wounded 1 VC, 25 yrs old, male, possessing M-1 carbine w/ammo.	S,L,P,Bde	gm
19	0830	(C)	Co A reports 36 element (LZ SUE) obs 6 indiv vic BS555875; young males w/o wpns.	S,L,P	gm
20	0859	(C)	Co E reports GS arr LZ SUE at this time.	S,L	gm
21	0914	(C)	Co D 26 element KIA 1 VC attempting to evade vic BS503803. Subj male, 25, w/ hand grenade fastened to pole in possession, No ID card.	S,L,P,Bde	gm
22	0934	(C)	Co D 3d plat killed 1 VC attempting to evade vic BS503801; no ID or wpn; carrying rice sack; Also 3d plat apprehended 1 VCS evading at same loc.	S,L,P,Bde	gm

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

JOHN P McANAW CPT, Inf

Signature

John P. McAnaw

Organization or Installation		Location		Period Covered			
				From		To	
				Hour	Date	Hour	Date
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf		LZ SUE		0001	28 Feb 68	2400	28 Feb 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
23	0957	(C)	Co C locations: 20,30 same; 10,CP 490808. Also 8 VCS detained at vic 497800, 496802, and 487812.	S,L,P,Bde	Jm		
24	1003	(C)	Co D 16 element detained 1 VCS vic BS490-808; S2 presently interrogating VCS.	S,L,P	Jm		
25	1018	(C)	Recon Plat will be vic BS448856 until re-supply at 1130-1230 hrs.	S,L,P,Bde	Jm		
26	1022	(C)	Co D loc same except 16,26 at BS502816.	S,L,P,Bde	Jm		
27	1023	(C)	DUSTOFF Req 1006 hrs for Co D's VC wounded in hip. Completed 1023 hrs.	S,L	Jm		
28	1040	(C)	Co D loc same, except 10-496815, 20-500810.	S,L,P	Jm		
29	1041	(C)	A16 loc vic BS566894.	S,L,P	Jm		
30	1135	(C)	Co D 30element was led by a VCS to a cache of 2000 lbs field rice, in hut; will extract.	S,L,P,Bde	Jm		
31	1152	(C)	2 VC from Co C and 1 VCS from Co D have been evacuated to PW compound. Time	S,L	Jm		
32	1201	(C)	Bn locations: Co A 16-556881; Co C(-) 488810, 20-486805, 30-484813, 40-503854; Co D(-) 504806, 10-501817, 20-491811, 30-40-534802; Recon Plat same.	S,L,P,Bde	Jm		
33	1256	(C)	Co D 30 element blew up booby-traps vic 505795 in bomb shelter near hut. Results: 3 large secondary explosions in 3 different locations (buried trip wires leading to shelter).	S,L,P,Bde	Jm		

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

JOHN P. McANAW CPT. Inf

Signature

John P. McAnaw

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered			
		From		To	
S-2/S-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf	LZ SUE	Hour 0001	Date 28 Feb 68	Hour 2400	Date 28 Feb 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
34	1300	(C)	Co C loc: Co(-), 485807; 1st Plat, 485807 to 490801; 2d Plat, 490801 to 492796; 3d Plat, 482803 to 485507; 4th Plat, same. Now waiting for next phase. Co D, same. Recon Plat, same. Co A 1st Plat, 559883.	S,L,M	gm
35	1400	(C)	Co D, 2000 lbs of rice evacuated from coord 501810. Approx 1800 lbs remain to be evacuated (see Item 30). Rice evacuated to 4-3 Trains.	S,L,M,Bde	gm
36	1402	(C)	Bn Sitrep neg, loc: Same for Co C & Recon Plat. Co A 1st Plat, 557883. Co D(-), 485805; 1st Plat, 483817; 2d Plat, 484813; 3d Plat, 485805.	S,L,M,Bde	gm
37	1427	(C)	Co D: 1500 lbs of rice evacuated from coord 501810 (ref Item 35). Total rice extracted: 3500 lbs. Extraction complete. Notified S-5, CPT Gouzoules, to contact MAJ Gavin, Son Tinh District, ref the disposition of rice.	S,L,Bde	gm
38	1435	(C)	Co D reports their elements have made contact with Co C and now heading back to NDP (540800).	S,L	gm
39	1540	(C)	Bn Sitrep neg, loc: Co A 2d Plat, 557865 Co C(-), 487806; 2d Plat, 492794; 3d Plat,	S,L,M,Bde	gm

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

JOHN P McANAW, CPT Inf

Signature

John P. McAnaw

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered			
		From		To	
		Hour	Date	Hour	Date
S-2/S-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf	LZ SUE	0001	28 Feb 68	2400	28 Feb 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
39	(Cont d)	(C)	484814; 4th Plat, same. Co D(-), 505804; 1st Plat, 510805; 2d Plat, 505810; 4th Plat, 534803. Recon Plat, 454860.		
40	1600	(C)	Co D (all elements) at NDP vic 534803.	S,L,M,Bde	Am
41	1603	(C)	Bn Sitrep neg and loc plots to Bde.	S,L	Am
42	1650	(C)	Co A 2d Plat returned to LZ Sue at 1510 hr with neg results. Have ambush site vic 559859.	S,L	Am
43	1700	(C)	Co C loc: All same except 2d Plat, 498794; 4th Plat, 545841. Co D, same. Recon Plat (ambush), 450880.	S,L,M	Am
44	1711	(C)	Co C - 479803 - 1 VC body KIA. Looks like it is booby trapped. Checking it out. Man was KIA earlier today. Had one document on him which will be evacuated.	S,L,M,Bde	Am
45	1750	(C)	Co A 2d Sqd 2d Plat ambush, 557858. Co D no change. Recon Plat, no change. Co C being extracted from PZ, 488806, to LZ, 545841.	S,L,Bde	Am
			<i>John P. McAnaw</i> JOHN P McANAW, CPT Inf		
46	1915	(C)	PZ/LZ times for Co C final extraction: 1st lift; PZ, 1742 - LZ, 1746. 2d lift; PZ, 1749 - LZ, 1753. 3d lift; PZ, 1757 -	S,L,Bde	DR

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

PETER L LAWSON, CPT Inf

Signature

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

S-2/S-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf

LZ SUE

From

To

Hour
0001

Date

28 Feb 68

Hour
2400

Date

28 Feb 68

TIME

ITEM NO.

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

46

(Cont'd)(C)

LZ, 1801. 4th lift; PZ, 1805 - LZ, 1810.

5th lift; PZ, 1813 - LZ, 1818.

47

1915

(C)

Unit loc: Co A 2d Sqd 2d Plat, 559859.

S,L,M,Bde

Jm

Co C(-), 545841; 2d Sqd 2d Plat, 557843;

2d Sqd 3d Plat, 540837. Co D(-), 534803;

2d Sqd 2d Plat, 532802; 1st Sqd 2d Plat,

538804.

48

1950

(C)

From CPT Henderson, Bde TOC OIC, Special

S,L,M

Jm

Forces AO from 290500 Feb to 051900 Mar

68 includes area within rectangle formed

by GS 4188, 4388, 4193 and 4393.

49

2015

(C)

Bn Sitrep neg, all loc same.

S,L,Bde

Jm

50

2020

(C)

2007 - From TF Barker PF loc: 583815 and

S,L,M

Jm

572818.

51

2100

(C)

All units neg Sitrep, loc same.

S,L

Jm

52

2300

(C)

All units neg Sitrep, loc same.

S,L,Bde

Jm

53

2356

(C)

All units neg Sitrep, loc same.

S,L,Bde

Jm

54

(V)

2400

JOURNAL CLOSED

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

PETER L LAWSON, CPT Inf

Signature

